

DATE:

REPORT TO: EXECUTIVE MAYOR
FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

1. ITEM NUMBER

2. SUBJECT

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT: JUNE 2018
LSUA8295/E3908/J2797

ONDERWERP
FINANSIËLE MONITERINGSVERSLAG: JUNIE 2018

ISIHLOKO
INGXELO ENGOKUBEK'ILISO KWEZEMALI: eyeSilimela 2018

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of delegation

This report is FOR NOTING BY

- ☒ **Committee name : Finance Portfolio Committee**
- ☒ **The Executive Mayor**
- ☐ The Executive Mayor together with the Mayoral Committee (MAYCO)
- ☐ Council

4. DISCUSSION

Council's monthly Financial Monitoring Report (FMR) provides a monthly update on indicators critical to the organisation's viability and serves as an early warning indicator where remedial action is required. The report is submitted in terms of relevant legislation.

The budget statement report and supporting tables of the City and its municipal entity represents the financial position of the abovementioned indicators as at 30 June 2018.

The financial results submitted herewith are provisional and subject to change as a result of year-end processes.

Financial implications ☒ None ☐ Opex ☐ Capex

☐ Capex: New Projects

☐ Capex: Existing projects requiring additional funding

☐ Capex: Existing projects with no Additional funding requirements

4.1. Legal Compliance ☒
Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the
Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17
April 2009).

4.2. Staff Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) It is recommended that the Financial Monitoring Report for the period ending 30 June 2018 be noted and referred to Mayco Members and EMT for remedial action, where required.
- b) It be noted that any savings on various expenditure items be set aside on a monthly basis to ensure sufficient provision in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical, leave or other staff benefits, which are dependent on actuarial valuations and need to be topped up as such at year end.

AANBEVELING

- a) Daar van die Finansiële Moniteringsverslag vir die tydperk wat op 30 Junie 2018 ten einde geloop het, kennis geneem word en verwys word na die burgemeesterskomiteelede en die EMT vir remediërende optrede waar nodig.
- b) Daar kennis geneem word dat enige besparings op verskeie bestedingsitems op 'n maandelikse grondslag opsygesit word om voldoende voorsiening te verseker in die geval van 'n tekort in voorsienings vir mediese hulp na aftrede, verlof- of ander personeelvoordele, wat van aktuariële waardasies afhang en as sodanig teen die einde van die jaar aangevul moet word.

ISINDULULO

- a) Kundululwe ukuba makuqwalaselwe iNgxelo engokuBek' iLiso kwezeMali yesithuba esiphele ngomhla wama- 30 eyeSilimela 2018 ize idluliselwe kuMalungu e-Mayco nakwi-EMT ukwenzela inyathelo lolungiso, apho kuyimfuneko.
- b) Kufuneka kuqatshelwe ukuba naluphi na ulondolozo lwemali kwimibandela yenkcitho eyahlukeneyo, malubekelwe ecaleni rhoqo ngenyanga ukuze kuqinisekiswe ngobonelelo olwaneleyo xa kuthe kwenzeka intsilelo kwizibonelelo zonyango zabo badla umhlala-phantsi, ezekhefu okanye nezinye izibonelelo zoncedo zabasebenzi, apho kuxhomekeke kwezoqingqo-maxabiso ngokusemngciphekweni nemfuneko yokuba zongezwe njengoko zinjalo, ekupheleni konyaka.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A	Section 71 monthly budget statement
Annexure B	Section 71(1)(c) - Actual expenditure per vote split charge in/out (Year to Date)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT

NAME	Johan Steyl	CONTACT NUMBER	021 400 2070
E-MAIL ADDRESS	johan.steyl@capetown.gov.za		
DIRECTORATE	Finance	FILE REF NO	-
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR _____			

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE

NAME KEVIN JACOBY COMMENT: _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

LEGAL COMPLIANCE

- ☐ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.
- ☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME _____ COMMENT: _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- ☐ SUPPORTED ☐ NOT SUPPORTED

NAME ALD. PATRICIA DE LILLE COMMENT: _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE A

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT

JUNE 2018
(PROVISIONAL RESULTS)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	3
KEY DATA: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	5
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN	22
Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary	22
Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)	23
Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	24
Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)	25
Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	26
Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position	27
Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow	28
Corporate performance for Quarter 4 of 2018 - material variance explanation	29
CONSOLIDATED IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES	74
Consolidated Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	74
Consolidated Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)	75
Consolidated Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	76
Consolidated Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	77
Consolidated Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	78
Consolidated Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position	79
Consolidated Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow	80
IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE	81
Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure	83
Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position	84
Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow	85
IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN STADIUM	92
Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	92
Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	93
Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow	94
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION	98

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

Regulation 28 of the MBRR states:

“The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

FINANCIAL MONITORING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2018 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

The purpose of the Financial Monitoring Report (FMR) is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Regulation 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

The report sets out the financial particulars in the format prescribed by the MFMA and the MBRR. It also provides a high level overview of the organisation’s financial viability and sustainability.

The financial results submitted herewith are provisional and subject to change as a result of year-end processes.

KEY DATA: CITY OF CAPE TOWN (PAGE 5 - 21)

This section of the report includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the City.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN (PAGE 22 – 28)

- **Table C1 (Page 22)** provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- **Table C2 (Pages 23)** is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- **Table C3 (Pages 24)** shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- **Table C4 (Page 25)** is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- **Table C5 (Pages 26)** reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- **Table C6 (Page 27)** reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- **Table C7 (Page 28)** indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT SUPPORTING TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN (PAGE 30 – 73)

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CONSOLIDATED TABLES (PAGE 74 – 80)

This section of the FMR provides the consolidated financial results (including the entity), consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of the MBRR.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: ENTITY CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (PAGE 81 – 91)

The Cape Town Convention Centre's financial particulars are provided in the prescribed MBRR tables.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: ENTITY CAPE TOWN STADIUM (PAGE 92 – 94)

The Cape Town Stadium's financial particulars are provided in the prescribed MBRR tables.

KEY DATA: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

The adjusted budget column reflects the adjustments budget approved at Council on 25 April 2018.

Operating Budget

Operating Budget	Adjusted Budget 2017/18	YearTD budget 2017/18	YearTD actual 2017/18	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Revenue ¹ (R'Thousands)	36,670,182	36,670,182	37,141,315	471,132	36,670,182
Total Expenditure ¹ (R'Thousands)	36,412,742	36,412,742	32,672,602	(3,740,140)	36,412,742
Surplus/(Deficit)	257,440	257,440	4,468,713	4,211,273	257,440

¹(excl. capital transfers and contributions)

Any surplus resulting from under expenditure and/or over-recovery on the operating budget will be allocated to the City's New Water Plan in the 2017/18 financial year.

Capital Budget

Capital Budget	Adjusted Budget 2017/18	YearTD budget 2017/18	YearTD actual 2017/18	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Capital Expenditure (R'Thousands)	7,681,003	7,681,003	5,167,115	(2,513,888)	5,676,438

The year to date spend of R5 167 million represents 64.39% (R3 536 million) on internally-funded projects and 74.51% (R1 631 million) on externally-funded projects.

According to the full year forecasts, 73.9% of the capital budget is anticipated to be spent by the end of the 2017/18 financial year.

Debtors

Debtors	Current - 0 to 30 days	31-60 Days	61 days and over
	R Thousands		
Total	2,640,611	531,297	5,911,717
Rates	612,433	92,106	943,985
Electricity	748,208	56,128	280,712
Water	801,976	293,741	2,279,006

Debtors Collection Rate % ²	Previous year 2016/17	Current year 2017/18	YTD collection Rate
Electricity	98.80%	99.27%	99.50%
Water	79.28%	71.33%	73.10%
Sewerage	91.92%	87.41%	86.96%
Refuse	93.55%	94.74%	94.77%
Rates	97.48%	98.99%	98.99%
Other	101.68%	93.22%	96.18%

²12 Months Collection Ratio. Calculated ito National Treasury Circular 71

Human Resources

Human Resources	Audited Outcomes 2016/17	Original Budget 2017/18	Adjusted budget 2017/18	YearTD actual 2017/18
Employee and Councillor remuneration (R'Thousands)	9,797,674	12,206,476	11,706,458	11,383,708
Employee Costs (Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.8%	31.7%	31.4%	30.2%
Total Cost of Overtime (R'Thousands)	546,810	495,298	551,800	548,593
Number of permanent employees	26,436	26,261	26,553	26,234
Number of temporary employees	420	626	356	618

Employee Related Costs are influenced by ongoing terminations, the turnaround time of filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.

Overtime has a structured and non-structured component. Line departments are phasing out reliance on non-structured overtime by ensuring that continuous shift rosters and stand-by allowances are put in place where 24 hour continuous services are required. Absenteeism and sick leave are also managed to curb this expenditure.

Financial position

Working Capital	Audited Outcomes 2016/17	Original Budget 2017/18	Adjusted budget 2017/18	YearTD actual
Ratios				
Cost coverage ratio (Actual Cash and cash equivalents as at period end/Monthly operating Expenditure) ³	2,27:1	-	-	2,84:1
Liquidity				
Current Ratio (Current assets/current liabilities) ⁴	1.40	1.28	1.20	1.68
Borrowing				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure (Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure) ⁵	9.3%	9.9%	9.7%	9.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure (Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants) ⁶	46.4%	41.5%	52.1%	45.8%
Financial Position (R'Thousands)				
TOTAL ASSETS	58,821,083	63,460,560	65,747,851	64,016,788
TOTAL LIABILITIES	20,665,248	25,325,597	25,145,861	20,384,297
Cash Flow (R'Thousands)				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	3,450,193	4,425,075	5,128,579	6,016,693

Cost coverage ratio³

The ratio indicates a municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that period. The ratio denotes that the City is within the norm of 1-3 months as per MFMA Circular 71.

Current Ratio⁴

The ratio indicates a municipality's ability to pay its current or short-term obligations. The ratio indicates that the City has sufficient cash to meet its short-term financial obligations and is within the norm of 1.5 to 2.1 as per MFMA Circular 71.

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure⁵

This ratio indicates the cost required to service the borrowing of a municipality. The year-to-date ratio for June 2018 is slightly above the National Treasury norm of 6% to 8% (MFMA Circular 71).

Borrowed funding of 'own' Capital Expenditure⁶

This ratio indicates the proportion of borrowed funding to actual capital expenditure to date (excluding transfers and grants). The ratio also indicates the extent of capital expenditure being financed from borrowed funding compared to own and other funding sources, excluding transfers and grant funded expenditure.

Cash Flow

The cash and cash equivalents of the City is R6 017 million as at 30 June 2018. The funding is invested with various financial institutions in compliance with the MFMA.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**Summary Statement of Financial Performance**

R'Thousands	Original Budget 2017/18	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual 2017/18	YearTD budget 2017/18	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% of adjusted budget
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38,008,091	36,670,182	37,141,315	36,670,182	471,132	1.3%	101.28%
Total Expenditure	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	89.73%
Surplus/(Deficit)	649,975	257,440	4,468,713	257,440	4,211,273		

The City has financial controls in place to ensure that variances from planned budget are minimised. Detailed assessments at profit/cost centre level are performed in addition to the basic legislative requirements. Any instances of apparent non-compliance are addressed by the relevant finance officials.

REVENUE**Revenue per main source for 2017/18**

Description	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	8,662,350	8,694,931	8,706,677	8,694,931	11,746	0.1%	8,694,931
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,942,587	11,942,546	11,833,387	11,942,546	(109,159)	-0.91%	11,942,546
Service charges - water revenue	3,933,401	2,654,743	3,592,795	2,654,743	938,052	35.3%	2,654,743
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,092,272	1,521,522	1,710,207	1,521,522	188,685	12.4%	1,521,522
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,341,882	1,065,173	1,061,844	1,065,173	(3,329)	-0.3%	1,065,173
Service charges - other	–	573	232	573	(341)	-59.5%	573
Rental of facilities and equipment	418,011	376,191	355,715	376,191	(20,476)	-5.4%	376,191
Interest earned - external investments	773,657	893,657	806,762	893,657	(86,895)	-9.7%	893,657
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284,131	284,131	307,621	284,131	23,490	8.3%	284,131
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,146,414	1,243,623	1,600,958	1,243,623	357,335	28.7%	1,243,623
Licences and permits	43,749	43,749	52,175	43,749	8,426	19.3%	43,749
Agency services	162,771	162,771	212,290	162,771	49,520	30.4%	162,771
Transfers and subsidies	6,455,942	7,027,387	6,032,169	7,027,387	(995,219)	-14.2%	7,027,387
Other revenue	709,425	719,686	836,657	719,686	116,971	16.3%	719,686
Gains on disposal of PPE	41,500	39,500	31,826	39,500	(7,674)	-19.4%	39,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38,008,091	36,670,182	37,141,315	36,670,182	471,132	1.3%	36,670,182

Reasons for major over-/under-recovery per revenue source

- Service Charges – electricity revenue (R109.2 million under)**

The under-recovery is due to periodic changes in consumption as a consequence of weather conditions; the continuous movement of consumers between the various tariff categories; consumer account adjustments and changes to the costs associated with the fixed charge. Final year end transactions are still to be finalised.

- **Service Charges – water revenue (R938.1 million over) and Service Charges – sanitation revenue (R188.7 million over)**

The over-recovery is due to the current 'billed revenue' that is reflecting an over-recovery against the budget provision. Punitive tariffs to prevent the City from running out of water was introduced during the financial year. As some consumers are still using water above restriction levels, the punitive tariffs have escalated the 'billed revenue'. It must, however, be emphasised that this amount is not cash-backed. High consumption by non-paying customers will mean that the over-recovery on 'billed revenue' will be offset by the over-expenditure as would be reflected by the provision for the non-cash portion of the amount billed. The cashbacked revenue is therefore expected to show a closer correlation with the budgeted cashbacked revenue.

- **Interest Earned – external investments (R86.9 million under)**

The under-recovery is within the Finance directorate and is due to fewer non-current investments made in the current financial year resulting in less interest received to date.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits (R357.3 million over)**

The over-recovery is mainly against Traffic Fines and Traffic Fines - Accruals, due to more than planned fines issued and paid to date and Forfeits - Unclaimed Monies, due to clearing of long outstanding credits, which are older than three years from debtors' accounts i.e. unclaimed down payments, refunds etc.

- **Transfers and subsidies (R995.2 million under)**

The variance is mainly in the following directorates/ departments:

- **Transport & Urban Development Authority**

- a. Housing Top Structure: Delays with 5 major projects as a result of vandalism/robberies, poor contractor performance, tender prices higher than subsidy quantum and delayed access to a Provincial Government site.

- b. Peoples' Housing Project (PHP) Payments, due to payments being made as buildings are constructed, which occurs in phases and where progress is difficult to estimate beforehand.

- c. PRASA payment, as budgeted under Northern Corridor Modernisation Study Project, was not paid during the financial year as PRASA has not yet initiated a co-funded project as required per agreement with the City. The City will now initiate the project during new the financial year.

- **Assets & Facilities Management**

Delays on the Occupancy Surveys project as a result of resourcing constraints and data issues. Project will only commence in June 2018 and will continue in the new financial year.

- **Safety & Security**

Under-recovery on Operating Public Transport Enforcement projects as well as EPWP staff members, who were appointed at lower than normal rates for various projects.

- **Social Services**

Health claims submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government, which has not yet been paid and year end transactions, which are still being processed.

- **Other revenue (R116.9 million over)**

The variance is due to a number of factors across various directorates, which include:

- Higher than planned recovery of collection charges to date;
- Unplanned receipt of a SASRIA claim;
- Receipt of revenue relating to the 2016/17 financial year as issues with the advertising company were only resolved recently;
- Impact of unexpected increases in activity in the building industry;
- Higher than anticipated fire incidents requiring the City's fire services;
- Unplanned recovery of expenditure from external customers i.e. legal costs recovered from third parties etc.; and
- Higher than planned use of municipal staff (mainly from the Safety & Security directorate) to perform duties at events.

Reasons for variances on revenue by source can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by source* on page 30.

Reasons for variances on revenue by vote can be found in *Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by vote* on page 34.

EXPENDITURE

Main expenditure types for 2017/18

Description	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	12,050,690	11,520,966	11,228,785	11,520,966	(292,181)	-2.5%	11,520,966
Remuneration of councillors	155,787	155,565	154,923	155,565	(642)	-0.4%	155,565
Debt impairment	2,508,738	2,491,185	2,491,183	2,491,185	(2)	0.0%	2,491,185
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,574,607	2,520,137	2,490,527	2,520,137	(29,610)	-1.2%	2,520,137
Finance charges	1,131,010	994,071	740,556	994,071	(253,515)	-25.5%	994,071
Bulk purchases	8,540,135	8,742,293	7,210,373	8,742,293	(1,531,920)	-17.5%	8,742,293
Other materials	1,190,177	1,193,079	1,194,060	1,193,079	981	0.1%	1,193,079
Contracted services	6,086,610	6,148,963	4,994,657	6,148,963	(1,154,306)	-18.8%	6,148,963
Transfers and subsidies	140,985	414,379	367,611	414,379	(46,768)	-11.3%	414,379
Other expenditure	2,978,990	2,231,609	1,797,259	2,231,609	(434,350)	-19.5%	2,231,609
Loss on disposal of PPE	387	494	2,667	494	2,173	439.5%	494
Total Expenditure	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742

Reasons for major over-/under expenditure per type

- **Employee Related Costs (R292.2 million under)**

The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies, the internal filling of vacant positions; and appointment of seasonal workers and temporary staff, which is dependent on seasonal requirements as and when departments require additional staff.

- **Finance charges (R253.5 million under)**

Fewer than planned external loans were taken up in the 2017/18 financial year resulting in less finance charges being paid.

- **Bulk Purchases (R1 531.9 million under)**

The under expenditure reflects on Bulk Purchases: Electricity, where Eskom bulk purchases are lower than anticipated as a result of lower electricity demand while the under expenditure on Bulk Purchases: Water is due to outstanding invoices from the National Department of Water & Sanitation for May 2018 and June 2018 as well as certain water trading initiatives, which did not take place as expected.

- **Contracted Services (R1 154.3 million under)**

The under expenditure is due to various factors within the following directorates:

- **Assets & Facilities Management**

- Cleaning Costs , due to lower than initially planned expenditure for the year.

- **Energy**

- R & M Electrical, due to delays in awarding the High Mast tender and the restructuring of public lighting operations, which have led to significant backlogs in the maintenance programme;
- Late commencement of cleaning contracts;
- The continuous roll-out of underground overhead lines, which reduced theft and resulted in less security costs;
- Transportation Services, as result of unpaid invoices for the Technical Operations section, due to errors discovered on reconciliation in respect of November 2017, December 2017 and January 2018 as well as less shift workers being transported and shifts being reduced to weekends and public holidays iro First Line Response sections; and
- Advisory Services – Legal Cost and Research items, due to the new Sustainable Energy Markets department within the Energy directorate, which is not yet fully functional and thus spending less than planned.

- **Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services**

- Chipping, due to lower than anticipated customers disposing of chipped green waste at drop-off facilities; and
- Research and Advisory (with Solid Waste Management department), due to delays in the final award of the tenders within the appeal period resulting in under-expenditure in the current financial year.

- **Social Services**
 - Recreation, Sport, Tourism & Social Development, due to slower than planned implementation of various programmes resulting from delays in finalisation of the scope of works relating to these programmes;
 - Gardening Service, due to lower usage of water because of water restrictions; and
 - R&M - Contracted Services (various), due to implementation of major R&M projects being delayed by the appointment of period tender contractors (term tender).
- **Transport & Urban Development Authority**
 - Transportation Services: People, due to the national bus strike (18 April 2018 to 14 May 2018) resulting in a decrease in running costs of the MyCiTi bus service, no further MyCiTi roll out of routes and some allowable costs (provisions) being booked to the grant;
 - Building Contractors, due to expenditure being processed against Human Settlements Development Grant first before City funding is used;
 - Delays in awarding tenders for Delft The Hague Phase 2, where the tender for the construction of Top Structures was advertised but the price of the preferred bidder is higher than what is allowed in the subsidy quantum. BAC approved the preferred bidder status on 2 May and management is currently negotiating a lower price with the preferred bidder; and
 - Alien Vegetation, due to work on the Kader Asmal invasive plant species project being behind schedule.
- **Other Expenditure (R434.3 million under)**

Under expenditure reflects on the following categories with 'Other Expenditure':

 - Operating Leases, due to operating lease agreements that expired and that were not renewed.
 - Electricity, due to lower consumption and final invoices still outstanding for the financial year.
 - Subsidy on Home-owners Redemption, due to fewer than anticipated applications received to date.
 - Eskom Connection Fees, due to limited expenditure incurred to date on the City's New Water Plan.
 - Computer Services - Telecommunication Lines, due to invoice rates not corresponding with the awarding letter of the applicable tender.
 - Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection, due to the discontinuation of the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement.
 - Commission - Revenue Sharing, due to payment delays as a result of an amendment to the deviation report submitted to BAC for approval.

Reasons for variances on expenditure by type can be found in Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by type on page 46.

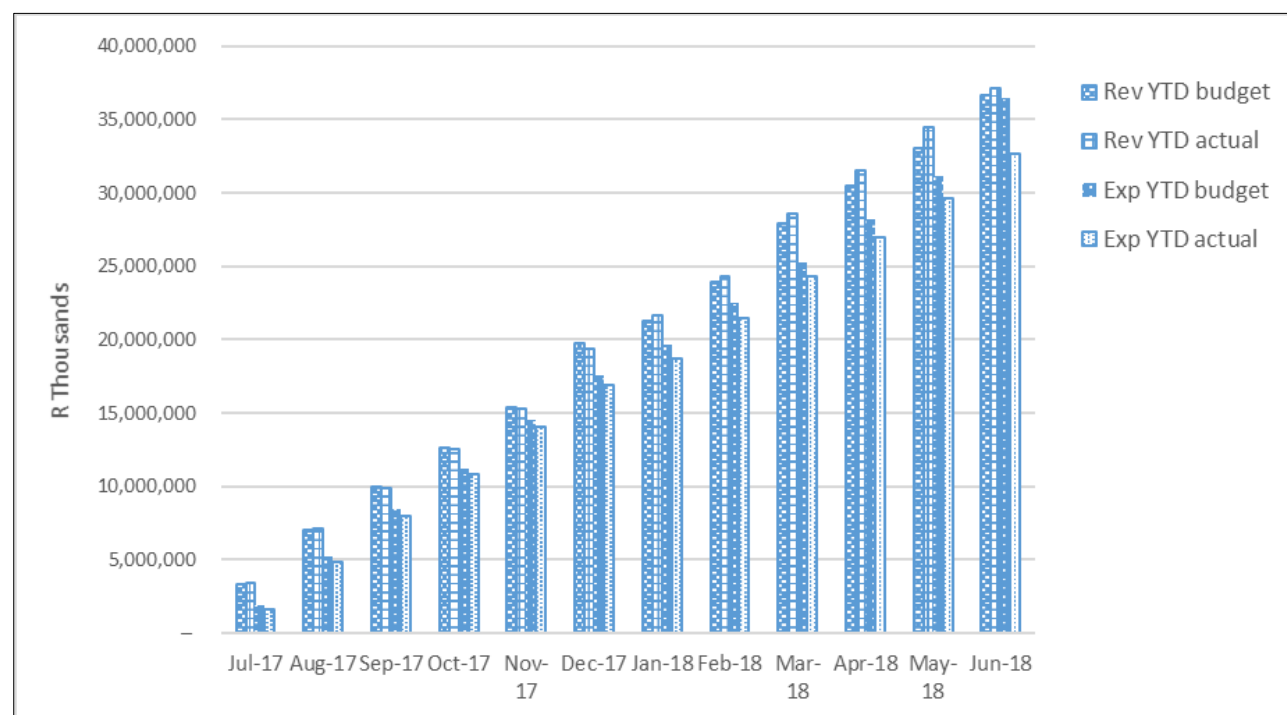
Expenditure per vote (directorate)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Expenditure by Vote							
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	547,009	524,668	491,490	524,668	(33,178)	-6.3%	524,668
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1,851,499	1,709,722	1,687,647	1,709,722	(22,075)	-1.3%	1,709,722
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,741,551	1,600,895	1,525,126	1,600,895	(75,770)	-4.7%	1,600,895
Vote 4 - City Manager	22,198	22,043	18,748	22,043	(3,295)	-14.9%	22,043
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	557,674	517,983	500,290	517,983	(17,693)	-3.4%	517,983
Vote 6 - Energy	10,355,750	10,216,736	8,995,005	10,216,736	(1,221,731)	-12.0%	10,216,736
Vote 7 - Finance	3,370,596	2,633,040	2,351,566	2,633,040	(281,475)	-10.7%	2,633,040
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	7,739,299	7,933,366	7,016,089	7,933,366	(917,277)	-11.6%	7,933,366
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	3,148,512	3,073,273	3,017,105	3,073,273	(56,168)	-1.8%	3,073,273
Vote 10 - Social Services	3,463,150	3,316,242	3,155,652	3,316,242	(160,590)	-4.8%	3,316,242
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	4,560,879	4,864,774	3,913,884	4,864,774	(950,890)	-19.5%	4,864,774
Total Expenditure by Vote	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742

Details on variances for expenditure by vote can be found in Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by vote on page 39.

Monthly Operating Income and Expenditure Performance

The graph below shows the monthly actual operating income and expenditure against budget.



VACANCY STATISTICS

The table below provides a breakdown of vacant positions per directorate based on the new structure approved at Council on 30 May 2018.

DIRECTORATE	VACANT POSTS (Permanent positions)		% of Posts Filled	Vacancy Rate
	Number of Posts	Value		
Area-Based Service Delivery	69	R26,333,567	86.36%	13.64%
Assets And Facilities Management	192	R72,749,038	87.95%	12.05%
City Manager	21	R12,787,979	86.36%	13.64%
Corporate Services	187	R94,228,797	88.95%	11.05%
Energy	219	R74,754,002	91.47%	8.53%
Finance	139	R53,934,979	92.09%	7.91%
Informal Settlements, Water And Waste	1003	R322,774,181	87.87%	12.13%
Safety And Security	248	R81,633,437	94.27%	5.73%
Social Services	306	R112,206,981	94.60%	5.40%
Transport & Urban Development Authority	236	R98,424,591	91.95%	8.05%
TOTAL	2620	R949,827,552	90.19%	9.81%

The City has 2 620 vacancies as from 1 July 2017 to date; 2 184 positions were filled (1 165 internal and 1 019 external) with 2 248 terminations processed for the same period.

Internal filling of vacancies results in consequential internal vacancies and therefore has minimal impact on the vacancy rate. Seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.

Savings on the salary band is set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and need to be topped up as such at year end.

The table below provides an age analysis of vacant positions per directorate based on the new structure approved at Council on 30 May 2018.

DIRECTORATE	Less Than 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 2 Years	More Than 2 Years	Grand Total
Area-Based Service Delivery	14	48	7	0	69
Assets And Facilities Management	73	80	36	3	192
City Manager	9	6	5	1	21
Corporate Services	106	37	39	5	187
Energy	94	66	52	7	219
Finance	57	59	17	6	139
Informal Settlements, Water And Waste	386	384	178	55	1003
Safety And Security	103	117	26	2	248
Social Services	194	95	17	0	306
Transport & Urban Development Authority	89	88	48	11	236
Grand Total	1125	980	425	90	2620

Details on senior managers remuneration and the remuneration of other municipal staff can be found in *Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits* on page 62.

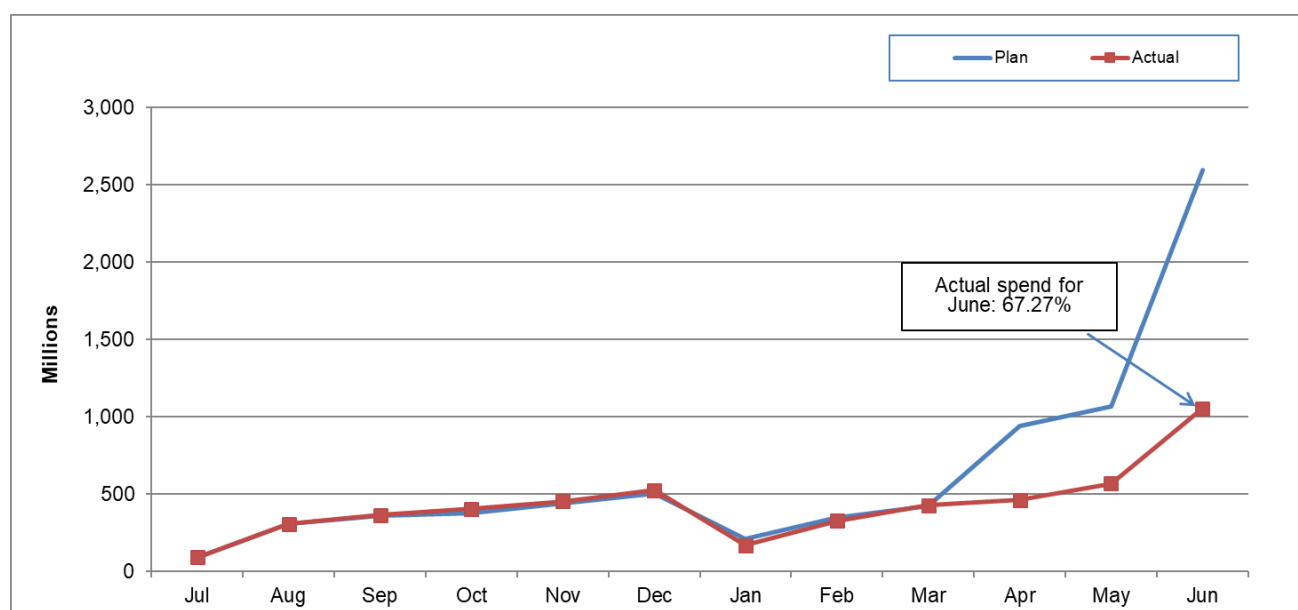
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

Summary Statement of Capital Budget Performance

Vote Description	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Total Capital Expenditure	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438
Funded by:							
National Government	2,189,832	2,057,467	1,527,018	2,057,467	(530,449)	-25.8%	1,735,028
Provincial Government	79,002	34,663	33,262	34,663	(1,401)	-4.0%	34,440
Transfers recognised - capital	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,560,281	2,092,130	(531,850)	-25.4%	1,769,468
Public contributions & donations	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Borrowing	2,894,482	4,000,000	2,366,803	4,000,000	(1,633,197)	-40.8%	2,560,810
Internally generated funds	1,727,003	1,492,288	1,169,605	1,492,288	(322,683)	-21.6%	1,271,538
Total Capital Funding	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438

Monthly capital expenditure

The graph below reflects the City's monthly expenditure-to-date measured against the 2017/18 current budget.



Capital budget by municipal vote for 2017/18

Vote Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	12,384	39,430	19,648	15,490	19,648	(4,158)	-21.2%	18,023
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	358,089	395,019	431,322	388,916	431,322	(42,406)	-9.8%	408,705
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	244,883	351,686	362,758	343,353	362,758	(19,405)	-5.3%	358,832
Vote 4 - City Manager	321	222	192	115	192	(77)	-40.3%	172
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	22,022	17,108	18,921	16,566	18,921	(2,356)	-12.5%	17,859
Vote 6 - Energy	1,248,887	1,292,814	1,177,050	978,754	1,177,050	(198,296)	-16.8%	1,029,412
Vote 7 - Finance	23,989	17,136	13,710	13,057	13,710	(653)	-4.8%	13,570
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1,828,616	2,445,238	3,654,940	1,912,364	3,654,940	(1,742,576)	-47.7%	2,142,428
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	114,835	191,120	160,128	151,092	160,128	(9,036)	-5.6%	160,067
Vote 10 - Social Services	243,940	283,413	279,906	212,588	279,906	(67,318)	-24.1%	273,276
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1,806,655	1,942,035	1,562,428	1,134,821	1,562,428	(427,607)	-27.4%	1,254,093
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438

Reasons for major over-/under expenditure on the capital budget

- **Energy directorate (R198.3 million under)**

The main reasons for the negative variances are delays on the Bloemhof Network Control Centre project, due to inclement weather and bus strikes; delays in the implementation of Human Settlements projects, due to various reasons such as tender delays, construction delays and funding issues, which is negatively impacting the projects within the Electrification programme; orders were placed for the Woodstock Switching Station - Switchgear Refurbishment project in this financial year, but will only be delivered in the 2019/20 financial year, due to the turnaround time of 62 weeks from date of order for manufacturing equipment.

A 87.5% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Informal Settlements, Water and Waste Services directorate**

- **Water & Sanitation department (R1.63 billion under)**

The year-to-date actual expenditure recorded does not conform to the year-to-date planned budget mainly as a result of underspent budget against the Desalination: CPT Harbour Land Based, Atlantis- and Cape Flats Aquifer, Zandvliet Plant Re-use projects as well as the Point of Distribution Infrastructure project, which is linked to the City's New Water Plan.

A 55 % spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Solid Waste Management department (R87.1 million under)**

The main reason for the negative variance is delays experienced against the upgrading of depots, drop-offs, workshops and transfer stations, due to protracted tender processes as well as cashflow misalignment and underspent budget of major upgrading of transfer station and landfill programmes.

A 76.1 % spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Transport & Urban Development Authority (R427.6 million under)**

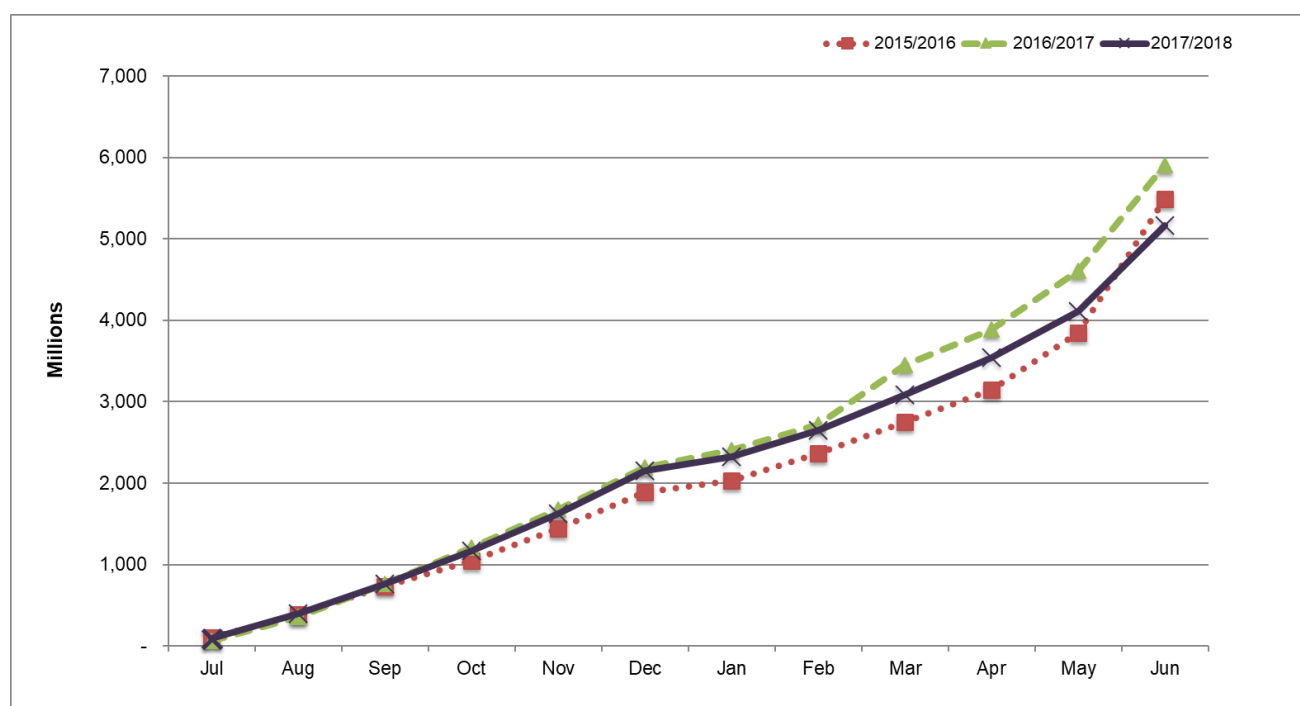
A combination of factors attributed to the directorate's negative variance, i.e. IRT PH2A-Stock Road project being suspended and experienced multiple stoppages since May 2018, due to community demands and unrest; delays in obtain various approvals on the Public Transport Systems management, Road Upgrade - Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road-Phase 2 and M12 extension to Giel Basson Drive projects; delays due to engagements with the local communities on the IRT - Depot Enabling project as well as IRT electric buses, which have been completed, however, verification has been requested to ascertain adherence to certain legislative prescripts before final payment will be processed.

A 80.3% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget can be found in Table SC1: Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote on page 50.

Capital expenditure trend for the past three years

The graph below shows the City's capital expenditure trend for 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18.



Status of certain major capital programmes/projects in the City

Programme or Major Project	Current Budget R Thousands	YTD Planned Spend R Thousands	YTD Actual Spend R Thousands	YTD Variance R Thousands	Status of project
Acquisition & Commissioning of large Generators	91,150	91,150	74,422	(16,727)	This project is anticipated to roll-over R300 000, due to the following reasons: 1. Vandalism on some of the sites where generators had to be installed resulting in equipment having to be repaired but could not be finalised by 30 June 2018; and 2. Challenges in getting Eskom on site to perform switching functionality to active generators, due to a backlog by Eskom after the labour union strike; new dates will be arranged.
Asset Management Programme	80,000	80,000	73,556	(6,443)	Project completed and savings realised; awaiting final invoice. Project manager following up with the contractor.
Borchards Quarry WWTW	124,519	124,519	123,307	(1,212)	Project completed. Savings realised.
Congestion Relief Projects	82,847	82,847	23,716	(59,131)	Projected under expenditure on this programme is due to delays in the planning and environmental authorisation processes, land acquisition issues and protracted tender processes.
Construction of new Head Office	129,663	129,663	122,501	(7,162)	Construction work completed. Minor snags currently being finalised. Awaiting invoices from vendors in order to process payments. A roll-over will be required as a result of professional fees for the monitoring of the construction contract during the one (1) year repairs and maintenance period.
Contermanskloof Reservoir	86,456	86,456	67,248	(19,208)	Environmental Authorisation is in place and land acquisition completed. Professional Services contract (Tender 415C/2012/13) on programme (revised); Extension of Time claim pending (due completion of 1st Period of Performance 27 February 2015) [R8 587 567]; Tender 142Q/2015/16 (Contermanskloof Reservoir construction) after delays in evaluation contract commenced on 27 February 2017 and on programme (revised) (due Completion Date 1 March 2019) [R146 662 994]. Two of the three contractors were liquidated; the third contractor continued with contract, but is now also being liquidated. Consequential issues are being dealt with. R8 million is in the process of being viremented from elsewhere on the Bulk Water budget to supplement the anticipated shortfall.
Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	256,305	256,305	243,730	(12,575)	Delays in contractor submitting as-build documents. As soon as the as-build documentation is received, it will be invoiced. This process is being managed by professional services consultants. Balance of funds will roll-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Electricity Facilities	48,743	48,743	38,877	(9,866)	Behind schedule due to various delays on the following projects: 1. Hout Bay LV Depot - Clarification has been received following the letter that was sent to the highest ranked tenderer regarding arithmetical errors. A Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) report is being prepared for submission to BAC for an award to be made. Funds to be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year. 2. Facilities Alterations & Upgrading - Projects completed; final invoicing in progress. 3. Blue Downs Streetlighting Depot - Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC) meeting to be held on 2 July 2018 to discuss the evaluation of the tender responses that were received. Roll-over required for balance of commitments.
IRT Phase 2A	224,889	224,889	187,526	(37,363)	There is a projected underspend of 8% on this major project, primarily due to community interference in two of the individual projects. The EFF component of the IRT Phase 2A project has been fully utilised.
IRT Vehicle Acquisition	128,875	128,875	–	(128,875)	All buses have been completed. There is however a specification issue that needs to be resolved. The buses are required to be able to achieve 60kmh on a 4% gradient. This performance has not been met. Tests are underway to increase the power to the drive motors. Roll-over required via the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Non-Motorised Transport Programme	128,120	128,120	109,603	(18,518)	There is a projected underspend of 4% on this programme, primarily due to community interference in two of the individual projects.
Upgrading Solid Waste facilities	45,846	45,846	25,725	(20,121)	1. Weltevreden Bag Store - Progress on site is very slow due to contractor under performing. Funds to be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year. 2. Maitland Specialised Equipment depot - The initial establishment of temporary depot accommodation took longer than anticipated. Delayed start also due to commencement date of contract coinciding with Builders Holiday. Funds to be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year. 3. Hillstar Workshop Upgrade - Delay in the tender procurement processes, Bid Evaluation Committee (due diligence) took longer than anticipated. Further delays as result of the contractor obtaining required approvals. Construction started May 2018. Funds to be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year.
Water Reclamation from Waste Water	19,800	19,800	1,869	(17,931)	Zandvliet: Mayor approved engaging Tender 441S/10/11 service provider via deviation report; BAC approved award at 9 November 2017 BAC meeting/City Manager on 10 November 2017, however resolution incorrect; BAC approved correction report, resolution once again incorrect. Further correction report approved by BAC (5 March 2018), resolution once again incorrect. Further correction report approved by BAC (26 March 2018). Agreement signed up, however, temporary plant project cancelled. Design (BW-WP005) in progress. Macassar: Design (BW-WP032) put on hold. Term Tender 133Q/2017/18 (Pipeline) advertised 3 November 2017, closed 1 December 2017, evaluated, preferred bidder status approved, negotiations concluded and tender award approved (5 March 2018). Tender signed up.
Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	58,815	58,095	45,332	(12,763)	Design in progress, but delayed due to resource limitations and resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Plan projects. Tender for construction to follow after completion of design.
	1,506,028	1,505,308	1,137,412	(367,895)	

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The City's cash and cash equivalents is R6 017 million as at 30 June 2018.

Details on the cash flow can be found in Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow on page 28.

The City's investment portfolio breakdown can be found in *Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement investment portfolio* on page 57.

The monthly actual and targets can be found in *Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows* on page 65.

Outstanding commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents are reflected in the table below.

Item	Previous Month	Current Month
R'Thousands		
Closing Cash Balance	11,104,543	10,404,721
Unspent Conditional Grants	2,044,161	2,040,117
Housing Development	317,966	317,966
MTAB	13,760	18,012
Trust Funds	775	775
Financial commitments	104,500	104,500
Sinking Funds	-	-
Insurance reserves	577,796	577,796
CRR	2,188,581	2,188,581
TOTAL	5,247,539	5,247,746
TOTAL cash resources - committed working capital	5,857,004	5,156,975

GRANT UTILISATION

Description	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	4,038,307	4,614,735	1,184,458	4,619,755	(3,435,297)	-74.4%	4,614,735
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,353,735	2,188,715	1,264,759	1,415,779	(133,000)	-9.4%	2,012,556
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6,392,042	6,803,450	2,449,217	6,035,534	(3,568,297)	-59.1%	6,627,291

Detailed information on transfers and grants per funding source is reflected on Table SC7 on page 60.

CREDITORS**Creditors Analysis**

R thousands	Budget Year 2017/18								
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Total Creditors	661,695	(0)	(158)	(92)	(89)	–	–	(7,184)	654,172

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA.

Reasons for non-payment within the stipulated timeframe are, inter alia, i.e. debit balances to be deducted from next payment run; bank rejections, due to incorrect vendor banking details; blocked payments (payable in next payment run); and reversal of payment (system error).

DEBTORS**Debtors Age Analysis**

Description	Budget Year 2017/18								
	0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		Total over 90 days		Total
	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands
Total By Income Source	2,640,611	29.1%	531,297	5.8%	422,264	4.6%	5,489,453	60.4%	9,083,625
2016/17 - totals only	1,903,751	23.4%	407,318	5.0%	242,693	3.0%	5,590,197	68.6%	8,143,958
Movement	736,860		123,978		179,571		(100,743)		939,667
% Increase/(Decrease) year on year		38.7%		30.4%		74.0%		-1.8%	

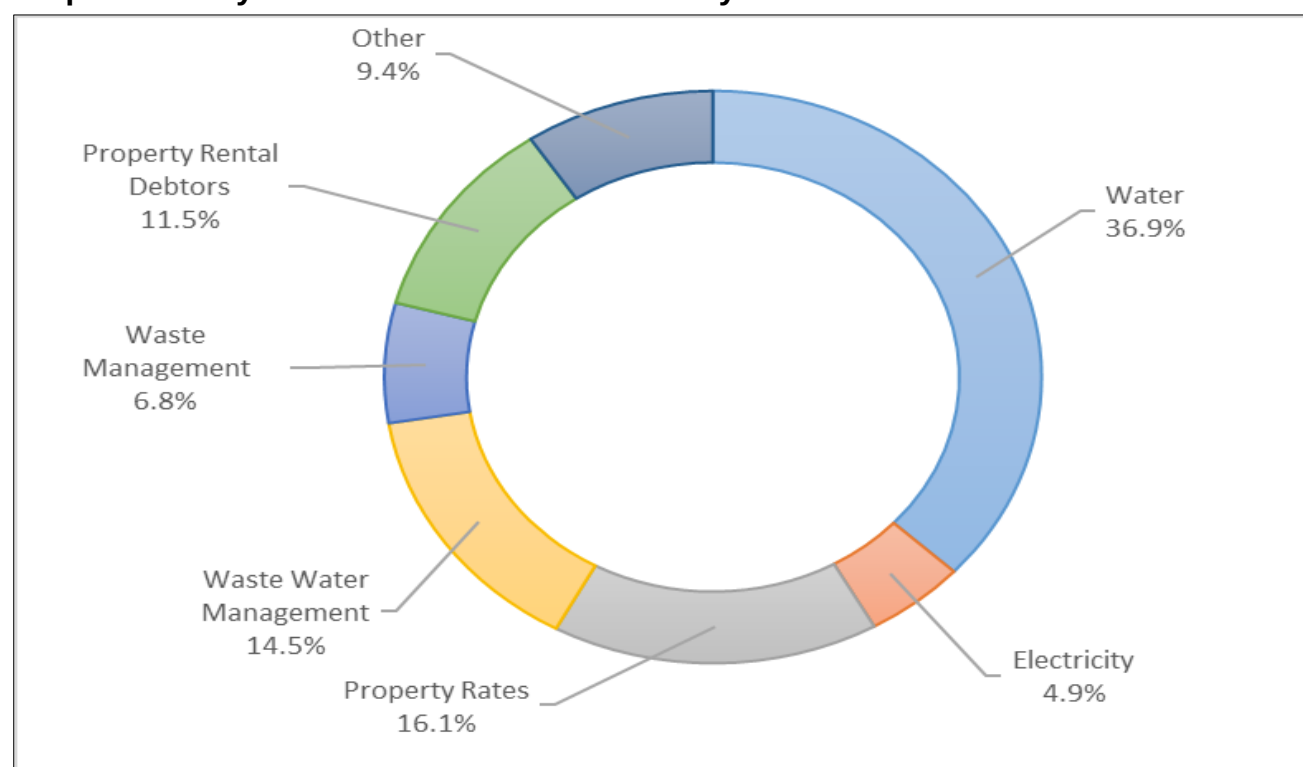
Top 10 debtors: Commercial

NAME	TOTAL	CURRENT	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS+
Victoria Mxenge Housing Dev	R 63,833,500	R 4,641,413	R 6,750,827	R 7,816,854	R 4,524,042	R 44,624,407
Church Methodist	R 16,966,482	R 2,396,229	R 2,176,992	R 2,103,244	R 2,173,767	R 10,290,016
Moslem Cemetry Board Trustees	R 12,530,305	R 67,820	R 66,385	R 68,291	R 65,465	R 12,327,809
Zonnebloem College	R 10,555,587	R 182,769	R 96,762	R 170,227	R 190,782	R 10,105,828
Mitchells Plain Foundation	R 9,707,493	R 168,038	R 553,790	R 97,940	R 87,138	R 8,887,725
Cape Killarney Prop Investment Pty Ltd	R 6,899,517	R 52,992	R 50,963	R 52,104	R 48,904	R 6,743,458
Cp Saagmeule Pty Ltd Cp Saagmeule Pty Ltd	R 6,477,451	R 100,557	R 50,279	R 212,447	R 14,251	R 6,114,167
E B Steam Utility Co - Sa Breweries	R 5,556,038	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 5,556,038
Paramount Property Fund Limited	R 5,547,597	R 1,035,540	R 1,001,324	R 1,044,493	R 0	R 2,466,240
Oakdale Trust	R 5,469,711	R 1,431,183	R 1,392,881	R 1,504,209	R 1,141,857	R 1,141,437

Top 10 debtors: Residential

NAME	TOTAL	CURRENT	30	60	90	90 DAYS+
Amakhaya Ngoku	R 12,421,164	R 87,720	R 658,953	R 371,823	R 306,356	R 11,302,669
Ndabeni Communal Property Trust	R 4,301,357	R 91,427	R 135,889	R 125,787	R 115,443	R 3,948,255
Body Corp Sandpiper Mansions	R 3,668,997	R 207,299	R 157,779	R 175,282	R 142,295	R 3,128,637
Friends Of Bathandwa Trust	R 3,129,613	R 24,078	R 22,810	R 23,762	R 18,370	R 3,058,964
Mlawuli Lawrence Zondani	R 2,654,485	R 141,181	R 9,478	R 516,461	R 633,046	R 1,987,364
Curnick Mnyamezeli Nonkwelo	R 2,648,801	R 201,182	R 312,909	R 12,426	R 529,524	R 2,122,283
Nompumelelo Agnes Tyuluba	R 2,538,026	R 35,905	R 298,591	R 403,082	R 352,196	R 1,800,448
Xolelwa Millicent Mabindisa	R 1,982,228	R 243,328	R 282,821	R 198,723	R 127,941	R 1,257,357
Estoril Body Corporate	R 1,811,664	R 17,571	R 15,360	R 14,672	R 16,964	R 1,764,060
Matthew Paul Machin	R 1,809,039	R 15,061	R 14,572	R 306,055	R 446,191	R 1,473,353

Graphical Analysis of debtors older than 90 days



IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: CITY OF CAPE TOWN**Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary**

The table below provides a high-level summation of the City's operating- and capital budget, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	8,105,126	8,662,350	8,694,931	8,706,677	8,694,931	11,746	0.1%	8,694,931
Service charges	18,619,106	19,310,141	17,184,556	18,198,464	17,184,556	1,013,908	5.9%	17,184,556
Investment revenue	768,224	773,657	893,657	806,762	893,657	(86,895)	-9.7%	893,657
Transfers and subsidies	3,666,705	6,455,942	7,027,387	6,032,169	7,027,387	(995,219)	-14.2%	7,027,387
Other own revenue	4,909,491	2,806,001	2,869,650	3,397,242	2,869,650	527,592	18.4%	2,869,650
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	36,068,652	38,008,091	36,670,182	37,141,315	36,670,182	471,132	1.3%	36,670,182
Employee costs	9,659,300	12,050,690	11,520,966	11,228,785	11,520,966	(292,181)	-2.5%	11,520,966
Remuneration of Councillors	138,374	155,787	155,565	154,923	155,565	(642)	-0.4%	155,565
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,313,471	2,574,607	2,520,137	2,490,527	2,520,137	(29,610)	-1.2%	2,520,137
Finance charges	731,823	1,131,010	994,071	740,556	994,071	(253,515)	-25.5%	994,071
Materials and bulk purchases	8,914,152	9,730,312	9,935,371	8,404,432	9,935,371	(1,530,939)	-15.4%	9,935,371
Transfers and subsidies	111,829	140,985	414,379	367,611	414,379	(46,768)	-11.3%	414,379
Other expenditure	10,988,770	11,574,725	10,872,252	9,285,767	10,872,252	(1,586,485)	-14.6%	10,872,252
Total Expenditure	32,857,719	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,210,934	649,975	257,440	4,468,713	257,440	4,211,273	1635.8%	257,440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,005,297	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,194,332	2,092,130	(897,798)	-42.9%	2,092,130
Contributions & Contributed assets	88,397	84,900	96,585	62,139	96,585	(34,446)	-35.7%	96,585
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155	3,279,028	134.0%	2,446,155
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155	3,279,028	134.0%	2,446,155
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438
Capital transfers recognised	2,055,507	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,560,281	2,092,130	(531,850)	-25.4%	1,769,468
Public contributions & donations	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Borrowing	2,739,196	2,894,482	4,000,000	2,366,803	4,000,000	(1,633,197)	-40.8%	2,560,810
Internally generated funds	1,038,037	1,727,003	1,492,288	1,169,605	1,492,288	(322,683)	-21.6%	1,271,538
Total sources of capital funds	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438
Financial position								
Total current assets	12,250,660	13,804,580	14,615,569	11,937,615				14,615,569
Total non current assets	46,570,423	49,655,980	51,132,282	52,079,174				51,132,282
Total current liabilities	8,766,303	10,811,468	12,223,284	7,087,376				12,223,284
Total non current liabilities	11,898,945	14,514,129	12,922,577	13,296,921				12,922,577
Community wealth/Equity	38,155,835	38,134,963	40,601,989	43,632,492				40,601,989
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	6,601,206	5,500,155	4,773,262	5,228,789	4,773,262	(455,527)	-9.5%	4,773,262
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,102,676)	(7,059,015)	(6,692,075)	(3,360,646)	(6,528,853)	(3,168,206)	48.5%	(6,692,075)
Net cash from (used) financing	(380,806)	2,103,124	3,597,199	698,357	3,597,199	2,898,841	80.6%	3,597,199
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	3,450,193	4,425,075	5,128,579	6,016,693	5,291,801	(724,892)	-13.7%	5,128,579
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis								
Total By Income Source	2,640,611	531,297	422,264	163,917	177,064	841,908	4,049,709	9,083,625
Creditors Age Analysis								
Total Creditors	661,695	(0)	(158)	(89)	-	-	(7,184)	654,172

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table below is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration	14,070,329	14,882,934	13,780,250	13,834,915	13,780,250	54,665	0.4%	13,780,250
Executive and council	1,400	3,126	3,594	323	3,594	(3,270)	-91.0%	3,594
Finance and administration	14,068,927	14,879,801	13,776,649	13,834,572	13,776,649	57,923	0.4%	13,776,649
Internal audit	2	8	8	20	8	12	151.9%	8
Community and public safety	1,833,039	1,956,529	2,251,355	1,381,711	2,251,355	(869,644)	-38.6%	2,251,355
Community and social services	105,403	120,972	122,745	92,303	122,745	(30,441)	-24.8%	122,745
Sport and recreation	106,473	114,329	108,000	65,003	108,000	(42,997)	-39.8%	108,000
Public safety	24,889	22,293	23,253	25,430	23,253	2,177	9.4%	23,253
Housing	1,279,471	1,328,591	1,614,260	881,820	1,614,260	(732,440)	-45.4%	1,614,260
Health	316,802	370,343	383,097	317,154	383,097	(65,943)	-17.2%	383,097
Economic and environmental services	3,237,399	3,224,458	3,253,017	2,856,428	3,253,017	(396,589)	-12.2%	3,253,017
Planning and development	324,404	342,034	348,279	352,869	348,279	4,590	1.3%	348,279
Road transport	2,896,258	2,880,418	2,895,661	2,495,333	2,895,661	(400,328)	-13.8%	2,895,661
Environmental protection	16,736	2,006	9,077	8,226	9,077	(851)	-9.4%	9,077
Trading services	19,018,621	20,291,096	19,567,466	20,319,152	19,567,466	751,687	3.8%	19,567,466
Energy sources	12,083,270	12,256,796	12,501,302	12,362,445	12,501,302	(138,857)	-1.1%	12,501,302
Water management	3,659,066	4,123,369	3,706,612	4,503,496	3,706,612	796,885	21.5%	3,706,612
Waste water management	2,059,709	2,547,543	1,881,556	1,973,987	1,881,556	92,431	4.9%	1,881,556
Waste management	1,216,576	1,363,387	1,477,996	1,479,224	1,477,996	1,228	0.1%	1,477,996
Other	2,958	6,809	6,809	5,579	6,809	(1,230)	-18.1%	6,809
Total Revenue - Functional	38,162,346	40,361,826	38,858,897	38,397,785	38,858,897	(461,112)	-1.2%	38,858,897
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	6,367,386	8,555,468	7,347,790	6,819,536	7,347,790	(528,254)	-7.2%	7,347,790
Executive and council	359,348	443,609	412,930	407,826	412,930	(5,105)	-1.2%	412,930
Finance and administration	5,970,798	8,061,212	6,888,664	6,367,542	6,888,664	(521,121)	-7.6%	6,888,664
Internal audit	37,240	50,646	46,195	44,167	46,195	(2,028)	-4.4%	46,195
Community and public safety	4,789,295	5,318,902	5,435,247	4,709,828	5,435,247	(725,419)	-13.3%	5,435,247
Community and social services	847,987	931,712	892,974	850,279	892,974	(42,695)	-4.8%	892,974
Sport and recreation	1,088,040	1,212,821	1,128,606	1,121,113	1,128,606	(7,493)	-0.7%	1,128,606
Public safety	508,298	600,875	580,975	538,293	580,975	(42,682)	-7.3%	580,975
Housing	1,340,014	1,498,847	1,746,251	1,130,699	1,746,251	(615,552)	-35.2%	1,746,251
Health	1,004,957	1,074,647	1,086,440	1,069,444	1,086,440	(16,996)	-1.6%	1,086,440
Economic and environmental services	5,679,268	6,351,817	6,375,125	5,986,689	6,375,125	(388,436)	-6.1%	6,375,125
Planning and development	783,735	1,042,789	979,233	931,838	979,233	(47,394)	-4.8%	979,233
Road transport	4,779,345	5,186,569	5,262,507	4,926,898	5,262,507	(335,609)	-6.4%	5,262,507
Environmental protection	116,188	122,458	133,384	127,952	133,384	(5,432)	-4.1%	133,384
Trading services	15,886,413	17,026,865	17,157,685	15,067,967	17,157,685	(2,089,718)	-12.2%	17,157,685
Energy sources	9,573,670	9,929,327	9,916,179	8,705,656	9,916,179	(1,210,523)	-12.2%	9,916,179
Water management	3,067,944	3,225,897	3,773,917	3,127,085	3,773,917	(646,831)	-17.1%	3,773,917
Waste water management	1,643,752	1,990,882	1,675,584	1,537,570	1,675,584	(138,014)	-8.2%	1,675,584
Waste management	1,601,046	1,880,759	1,792,006	1,697,655	1,792,006	(94,350)	-5.3%	1,792,006
Other	135,357	105,064	96,896	88,583	96,896	(8,313)	-8.6%	96,896
Total Expenditure - Functional	32,857,719	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155	3,279,028	134.0%	2,446,155

Note: As per GFS classification, Trading Services expenditure above excludes Street Lighting provisions (included with Community and public safety).

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table below shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Vote Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	176,748	204,290	204,758	214,459	204,758	9,701	4.7%	204,758
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	414,050	453,587	420,440	392,867	420,440	(27,573)	-6.6%	420,440
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	64,771	68,073	64,698	70,839	64,698	6,141	9.5%	64,698
Vote 4 - City Manager	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	852	3,324	17,824	14,355	17,824	(3,469)	-19.5%	17,824
Vote 6 - Energy	12,083,675	12,256,918	12,262,712	12,124,280	12,262,712	(138,432)	-1.1%	12,262,712
Vote 7 - Finance	13,563,360	14,307,250	13,796,573	14,000,362	13,796,573	203,789	1.5%	13,796,573
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	7,044,676	8,212,622	7,030,064	7,723,481	7,030,064	693,417	9.9%	7,030,064
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,402,527	1,267,627	1,279,774	1,446,121	1,279,774	166,347	13.0%	1,279,774
Vote 10 - Social Services	790,612	904,664	893,857	746,735	893,857	(147,123)	-16.5%	893,857
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2,621,074	2,683,471	2,888,198	1,664,288	2,888,198	(1,223,910)	-42.4%	2,888,198
Total Revenue by Vote	38,162,346	40,361,826	38,858,897	38,397,785	38,858,897	(461,112)	-1.2%	38,858,897
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	412,259	547,009	524,668	491,490	524,668	(33,178)	-6.3%	524,668
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1,564,514	1,851,499	1,709,722	1,687,647	1,709,722	(22,075)	-1.3%	1,709,722
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,439,692	1,741,551	1,600,895	1,525,126	1,600,895	(75,770)	-4.7%	1,600,895
Vote 4 - City Manager	21,436	22,198	22,043	18,748	22,043	(3,295)	-14.95%	22,043
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	404,576	557,674	517,983	500,290	517,983	(17,693)	-3.4%	517,983
Vote 6 - Energy	9,885,010	10,355,750	10,216,736	8,995,005	10,216,736	(1,221,731)	-12.0%	10,216,736
Vote 7 - Finance	2,417,454	3,370,596	2,633,040	2,351,566	2,633,040	(281,475)	-10.7%	2,633,040
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	6,807,396	7,739,299	7,933,366	7,016,089	7,933,366	(917,277)	-11.6%	7,933,366
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2,839,108	3,148,512	3,073,273	3,017,105	3,073,273	(56,168)	-1.8%	3,073,273
Vote 10 - Social Services	2,950,086	3,463,150	3,316,242	3,155,652	3,316,242	(160,590)	-4.8%	3,316,242
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	4,116,187	4,560,879	4,864,774	3,913,884	4,864,774	(950,890)	-19.5%	4,864,774
Total Expenditure by Vote	32,857,719	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155	3,279,028	134.0%	2,446,155

Note: the above table includes capital grant and donations (CGD).

Annexure B reflects actual operating expenditure per vote including internal costs incurred across votes. (Refer to charge-in and -out columns.)

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

The table below is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	8,105,126	8,662,350	8,694,931	8,706,677	8,694,931	11,746	0.1%	8,694,931
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,763,615	11,942,587	11,942,546	11,833,387	11,942,546	(109,159)	-0.91%	11,942,546
Service charges - water revenue	3,460,853	3,933,401	2,654,743	3,592,795	2,654,743	938,052	35.3%	2,654,743
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,631,273	2,092,272	1,521,522	1,710,207	1,521,522	188,685	12.4%	1,521,522
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,190,778	1,341,882	1,065,173	1,061,844	1,065,173	(3,329)	-0.3%	1,065,173
Service charges - other	572,588	–	573	232	573	(341)	-59.5%	573
Rental of facilities and equipment	358,497	418,011	376,191	355,715	376,191	(20,476)	-5.4%	376,191
Interest earned - external investments	768,224	773,657	893,657	806,762	893,657	(86,895)	-9.7%	893,657
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	278,063	284,131	284,131	307,621	284,131	23,490	8.3%	284,131
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,241,128	1,146,414	1,243,623	1,600,958	1,243,623	357,335	28.7%	1,243,623
Licences and permits	47,741	43,749	43,749	52,175	43,749	8,426	19.3%	43,749
Agency services	188,238	162,771	162,771	212,290	162,771	49,520	30.4%	162,771
Transfers and subsidies	3,666,705	6,455,942	7,027,387	6,032,169	7,027,387	(995,219)	-14.16%	7,027,387
Other revenue	2,609,040	709,425	719,686	836,657	719,686	116,971	16.3%	719,686
Gains on disposal of PPE	186,784	41,500	39,500	31,826	39,500	(7,674)	-19.4%	39,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	36,068,652	38,008,091	36,670,182	37,141,315	36,670,182	471,132	1.3%	36,670,182
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	9,659,300	12,050,690	11,520,966	11,228,785	11,520,966	(292,181)	-2.5%	11,520,966
Remuneration of councillors	138,374	155,787	155,565	154,923	155,565	(642)	-0.4%	155,565
Debt impairment	2,323,482	2,508,738	2,491,185	2,491,183	2,491,185	(2)	0.0%	2,491,185
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,313,471	2,574,607	2,520,137	2,490,527	2,520,137	(29,610)	-1.17%	2,520,137
Finance charges	731,823	1,131,010	994,071	740,556	994,071	(253,515)	-25.5%	994,071
Bulk purchases	8,438,102	8,540,135	8,742,293	7,210,373	8,742,293	(1,531,920)	-17.5%	8,742,293
Other materials	476,050	1,190,177	1,193,079	1,194,060	1,193,079	981	0.1%	1,193,079
Contracted services	4,171,123	6,086,610	6,148,963	4,994,657	6,148,963	(1,154,306)	-18.8%	6,148,963
Transfers and subsidies	111,829	140,985	414,379	367,611	414,379	(46,768)	-11.3%	414,379
Other expenditure	4,486,789	2,978,990	2,231,609	1,797,259	2,231,609	(434,350)	-19.5%	2,231,609
Loss on disposal of PPE	7,376	387	494	2,667	494	2,173	439.5%	494
Total Expenditure	32,857,719	37,358,116	36,412,742	32,672,602	36,412,742	(3,740,140)	-10.3%	36,412,742
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,210,934	649,975	257,440	4,468,713	257,440	4,211,273	1635.8%	257,440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,005,297	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,194,332	2,092,130	(897,798)	1635.8%	2,092,130
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	71,882	84,900	96,585	60,236	96,585	(36,349)	-37.6%	96,585
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	16,516	–	–	1,903	0	1,903	100.0%	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155			2,446,155
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155			2,446,155
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155			2,446,155
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,304,628	3,003,710	2,446,155	5,725,184	2,446,155			2,446,155

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

The table below reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments.

Vote Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	12,384	39,430	19,648	15,490	19,648	(4,158)	-21.2%	18,023
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	358,089	395,019	431,322	388,916	431,322	(42,406)	-9.8%	408,705
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	244,883	351,686	362,758	343,353	362,758	(19,405)	-5.3%	358,832
Vote 4 - City Manager	321	222	192	115	192	(77)	-40.3%	172
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	22,022	17,108	18,921	16,566	18,921	(2,356)	-12.5%	17,859
Vote 6 - Energy	1,248,887	1,292,814	1,177,050	978,754	1,177,050	(198,296)	-16.8%	1,029,412
Vote 7 - Finance	23,989	17,136	13,710	13,057	13,710	(653)	-4.8%	13,570
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1,828,616	2,445,238	3,654,940	1,912,364	3,654,940	(1,742,576)	-47.7%	2,142,428
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	114,835	191,120	160,128	151,092	160,128	(9,036)	-5.6%	160,067
Vote 10 - Social Services	243,940	283,413	279,906	212,588	279,906	(67,318)	-24.1%	273,276
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1,806,655	1,942,035	1,562,428	1,134,821	1,562,428	(427,607)	-27.4%	1,254,093
Total Capital Expenditure	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification								
Governance and administration	1,073,026	1,244,434	1,253,931	1,134,780	1,253,931	(119,151)	-9.5%	1,214,105
Executive and council	9,164	3,594	4,638	3,371	4,638	(1,267)	-27.3%	4,392
Finance and administration	1,063,731	1,239,881	1,248,312	1,130,659	1,248,312	(117,653)	-9.4%	1,208,742
Internal audit	131	959	981	751	981	(230)	-23.5%	971
Community and public safety	773,993	955,697	802,055	684,451	802,055	(117,604)	-14.7%	768,723
Community and social services	127,329	151,270	140,294	117,632	140,294	(22,662)	-16.2%	139,988
Sport and recreation	127,927	105,711	102,709	80,325	102,709	(22,383)	-21.8%	99,766
Public safety	18,865	46,799	20,353	15,138	20,353	(5,215)	-25.6%	20,353
Housing	476,876	606,733	492,128	438,432	492,128	(53,696)	-10.9%	464,400
Health	22,996	45,183	46,571	32,924	46,571	(13,647)	-29.3%	44,216
Economic and environmental services	1,578,032	1,662,703	1,437,206	1,019,617	1,437,206	(417,590)	-29.1%	1,138,836
Planning and development	70,697	44,786	37,249	29,769	37,249	(7,480)	-20.1%	32,967
Road transport	1,495,384	1,599,888	1,381,358	972,241	1,381,358	(409,118)	-29.6%	1,087,598
Environmental protection	11,951	18,028	18,599	17,607	18,599	(991)	-5.3%	18,270
Trading services	2,474,957	3,104,956	4,180,844	2,321,608	4,180,844	(1,859,237)	-44.5%	2,547,820
Energy sources	1,131,636	1,183,872	1,067,421	886,252	1,067,421	(181,169)	-17.0%	930,540
Water management	608,426	853,967	2,287,157	803,873	2,287,157	(1,483,285)	-64.9%	938,097
Waste water management	659,092	684,576	651,891	539,285	651,891	(112,606)	-17.3%	566,560
Waste management	75,803	382,541	174,376	92,198	174,376	(82,178)	-47.1%	112,622
Other	4,613	7,432	6,967	6,659	6,967	(307)	-4.4%	6,954
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438
Funded by:								
National Government	2,009,376	2,189,832	2,057,467	1,527,018	2,057,467	(530,449)	-25.8%	1,735,028
Provincial Government	46,130	79,002	34,663	33,262	34,663	(1,401)	-4.0%	34,440
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2,055,507	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,560,281	2,092,130	(531,850)	-25.4%	1,769,468
Public contributions & donations	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Borrowing	2,739,196	2,894,482	4,000,000	2,366,803	4,000,000	(1,633,197)	-40.8%	2,560,810
Internally generated funds	1,038,037	1,727,003	1,492,288	1,169,605	1,492,288	(322,683)	-21.6%	1,271,538
Total Capital Funding	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003	5,167,115	7,681,003	(2,513,888)	-32.7%	5,676,438

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

The table below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the City.

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	506,037	103,918	103,918	230,283	103,918
Call investment deposits	4,603,568	6,599,932	6,891,683	4,603,568	6,891,683
Consumer debtors	5,724,864	5,635,475	6,008,994	5,437,749	6,008,994
Other debtors	1,077,455	1,135,110	1,239,073	1,228,690	1,239,073
Current portion of long-term receivables	14,201	18,845	14,911	14,201	14,911
Inventory	324,536	311,300	356,990	423,123	356,990
Total current assets	12,250,660	13,804,580	14,615,569	11,937,615	14,615,569
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	40,973	46,655	38,924	24,888	38,924
Investments	4,877,663	3,842,589	4,664,755	7,725,911	4,664,755
Investment property	586,427	586,473	584,713	586,427	584,713
Investments in Associate	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	40,377,585	44,648,942	45,305,040	43,054,173	45,305,040
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	678,871	522,272	529,946	678,871	529,946
Other non-current assets	8,904	9,049	8,904	8,904	8,904
Total non current assets	46,570,423	49,655,980	51,132,282	52,079,174	51,132,282
TOTAL ASSETS	58,821,083	63,460,560	65,747,851	64,016,788	65,747,851
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	5,298	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	334,185	428,372	366,249	334,185	416,250
Consumer deposits	351,710	392,806	386,881	381,660	386,881
Trade and other payables	7,110,818	8,766,074	10,438,362	5,430,400	10,388,361
Provisions	964,293	1,224,215	1,031,792	941,131	1,031,792
Total current liabilities	8,766,303	10,811,468	12,223,284	7,087,376	12,223,284
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	5,789,616	7,770,349	6,442,550	6,535,140	6,442,550
Provisions	6,109,330	6,743,780	6,480,027	6,761,781	6,480,027
Total non current liabilities	11,898,945	14,514,129	12,922,577	13,296,921	12,922,577
TOTAL LIABILITIES	20,665,248	25,325,597	25,145,861	20,384,297	25,145,861
NET ASSETS	38,155,835	38,134,963	40,601,989	43,632,492	40,601,989
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34,382,649	35,341,724	37,278,268	40,507,617	37,278,268
Reserves	3,773,186	2,793,239	3,323,721	3,124,875	3,323,721
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	38,155,835	38,134,963	40,601,989	43,632,492	40,601,989

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

The City's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown in the table below.

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	8,105,126	8,344,028	8,395,674	8,383,920	8,395,674	(11,753)	-0.1%	8,395,674
Service charges	18,619,105	17,459,005	16,131,887	16,547,515	16,131,887	415,628	2.6%	16,131,887
Other revenue	617,854	1,357,994	1,406,761	2,363,082	1,406,761	956,321	68.0%	1,406,761
Government - operating	3,633,883	6,455,942	7,027,387	7,038,068	7,027,387	10,680	0.2%	7,027,387
Government - capital	2,014,869	2,353,735	2,188,715	2,234,612	2,188,715	45,896	2.1%	2,188,715
Interest	999,822	773,657	893,657	680,947	893,657	(212,710)	-23.8%	893,657
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(26,611,461)	(30,121,395)	(30,337,392)	(31,325,455)	(30,337,392)	988,063	-3.3%	(30,337,392)
Finance charges	(666,163)	(981,827)	(933,427)	(693,899)	(933,427)	(239,528)	25.7%	(933,427)
Transfers and Grants	(111,829)	(140,985)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	6,601,206	5,500,155	4,773,262	5,228,789	4,773,262	(455,527)	-9.5%	4,773,262
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	198,742	41,500	39,500	-	-	-	-	39,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13,614	2,456	10,186	-	-	-	-	10,186
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(410,412)	(212,908)	(212,908)	-	-	-	-	(212,908)
Payments								
Capital assets	(5,904,620)	(6,890,062)	(6,528,853)	(3,360,646)	(6,528,853)	(3,168,206)	48.5%	(6,528,853)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6,102,676)	(7,059,015)	(6,692,075)	(3,360,646)	(6,528,853)	(3,168,206)	48.5%	(6,692,075)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	2,500,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	(3,000,000)	-75.0%	4,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	27,077	35,710	29,785	-	29,785	(29,785)	-100.0%	29,785
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(407,883)	(432,586)	(432,586)	(301,643)	(432,586)	(130,943)	30.3%	(432,586)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(380,806)	2,103,124	3,597,199	698,357	3,597,199	2,898,841	80.6%	3,597,199
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	117,724	544,264	1,678,386	2,566,500	1,841,608			1,678,386
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	3,332,469	3,880,811	3,450,193	3,450,193	3,450,193			3,450,193
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	3,450,193	4,425,075	5,128,579	6,016,693	5,291,801			5,128,579

Corporate performance for Quarter 4 of 2018 - material variance explanation

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
3.N Number of Deeds of sale agreements signed with identified beneficiaries per annum	-40.00%	The number of sale agreements concluded is declining for the following reasons: 1. In terms of the Agreement of Lease the tenant is under no obligation to take ownership; 2. Tenants not being able to afford top up payments required for transfer costs, rental and service arrears charges; 3. Tenants are demanding major upgrades to the rental units they occupy before purchasing/taking ownership; 4. Tenants are refusing installation of water management devices; 5. Tenants do not want the responsibility that goes with homeownership e.g. insurance and maintenance i.e. not prepared/willing to pay for anything; 6. Family disputes are delaying or preventing sale; 7. Non-qualifying tenants e.g. previous property owners remaining in occupation of saleable-rental units; and 8. Extensive administrative sales processes and audit compliance. The general view is that tenants who were interested in becoming homeowners have already taken up the opportunity presented by the rental sales project.	1. Ongoing consumer education and facilitation to promote homeownership benefits through letters, public meetings and involving councillors and new area based service delivery structures. 2. Legal opinion has been sought on the following: i) Whether the City can legally transfer saleable rental units to tenants at no cost to them and in doing so deviate from National and Council policy; ii) Whether the City is authorised to fund the payment of all monies not covered by the EEDBS that would generally be payable by tenants and the legal implications thereof i.t.o. the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and other relevant legislation; 3. Continuous review of sales process and supporting documents. 4. Introduction of turnaround time for signature of Deed of Sale by the relevant Homeownership Transfers and Tenancy Management Head i.e. two weeks from date of receipt. Responsible person: Malibongwe Dyiki Due date: On-going

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by source

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue By Source</u>				
Property rates	11,746	0.1%	The variance is the net result of Property Rates less Income Foregone (Rates Rebates) and the 2017/2018 year-end provisional variance is mainly due to year-end adjustments, billing reversals and valuation adjustments.	No corrective action required.
Service charges - electricity revenue	(109,159)	-0.9%	The under-recovery is due to periodic changes in consumption as a consequence of weather conditions; the continuous movement of consumers between the various tariff categories; consumer account adjustments and changes to the costs associated with the fixed charge. Final year-end transactions are still to be finalised.	No corrective action required.
Service charges - water revenue	938,052	35.3%	The over-recovery is due to the current 'billed revenue' that is reflecting an over-recovery against the budget provision. Punitive tariffs to prevent the City from running out of water was introduced during the financial year. As some consumers are still using water above restriction levels, the punitive tariffs have escalated the 'billed revenue'. It must, however, be emphasised that this amount is not cash backed. High consumption by non-paying customers will mean that the over-recovery on 'billed revenue' will be offset by the over-expenditure as would be reflected by the provision for the non-cash portion of the amount billed. The cash backed revenue is therefore expected to show a closer correlation with the budgeted cash backed revenue.	No corrective action required.
Service charges - sanitation revenue	188,685	12.4%	The over-recovery is due to the current 'billed revenue' that is reflecting an over-recovery against the budget provision. Punitive tariffs to prevent the City from running out of water was introduced during the financial year. As some consumers are still using water above restriction levels, the punitive tariffs have escalated the 'billed revenue'. It must, however, be emphasised that this amount is not cash backed. High consumption by non-paying customers will mean that the over-recovery on 'billed revenue' will be offset by the over-expenditure as would be reflected by the provision for the non-cash portion of the amount billed. The cash backed revenue is therefore expected to show a closer correlation with the budgeted cash backed revenue.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source				
Service charges - refuse revenue	(3,329)	-0.3%	This variance is a combination of over/under- recovery mainly on: 1. Availability Charges (under), as vacant properties are developed more consumers are requesting refuse removal services resulting in less availability charges collected. 2. Disposal Coupons Fees (under), where the external contractor was not able to continue rendering the refuse removal service resulting in the service being rendered in-house. The contract has subsequently been awarded and will commence from July 2018. 3. Refuse Charges (over), where consumers requesting refuse removal services have increased as vacant properties are developed. Property development is slightly higher than anticipated for the year to date. 4. Special Waste Fees (under), due to lower than anticipated quantities of hazardous waste disposed of for the period.	No corrective action required.
Service charges - other	(341)	-59.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(20,476)	-5.4%	The under-recovery is mainly within the Assets & Facilities Management directorate and is due to the transfer of Council Rental Stock to existing tenants, resulting in a reduction in rental billings. Higher than planned Indigent Relief, which reduces revenue, further contributed to this variance.	No corrective action required.
Interest earned - external investments	(86,895)	-9.7%	The under-recovery is within the Finance directorate and is due to fewer non-current investments made in the current financial year resulting in less interest received to date.	No corrective action required.
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23,490	8.3%	The over-recovery is due to higher than planned interest on outstanding consumer debtor accounts for Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Solid Waste.	No corrective action required.
Dividends received	-	-	-	-

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	357,335	28.7%	The over-recovery is mainly against: 1. Traffic Fines and Traffic Fines - Accruals, due to more than planned fines issued and paid to date. 2. Forfeits - Unclaimed Monies, due to clearing of long outstanding credits, which are older than three years from debtors' accounts i.e. unclaimed down payments, refunds etc.	No corrective action required.
Licences and permits	8,426	19.3%	The over-recovery is due to higher than planned applications received to date on learners licences applications, learners certificates and PDP operators permits within the Safety & Security directorate.	No corrective action required.
Agency services	49,520	30.4%	The over-recovery is mainly within the Finance directorate and is largely due to licence tariff increases and the increase in the number of renewals processed as a result of the continuous drive by the City and Provincial Government to enforce the renewal of licences.	No corrective action required.
Transfers and subsidies	(995,219)	-14.2%	The variance is mainly in the following directorates/ departments: 1. Transport & Urban Development Authority (under), a) Housing Top Structure: There are delays with 5 major projects as a result of vandalism/robberies, poor contractor performance, tender prices that are higher than the subsidy quantum and delayed access to a Provincial Government site. b) Peoples' Housing Project (PHP) Payments (under), due to payments being made as buildings are constructed, which occurs in phases and where progress is difficult to estimate beforehand. c) PRASA payment, as budgeted for under the Northern Corridor Modernisation Study Project, was not paid during the financial year as PRASA has not yet initiated a co-funded project as per agreement with the City. The City will now initiate the project in the new financial year. 2. Assets & Facilities Management (under), due to delays on the Occupancy Surveys project as a result of resourcing constraints and data issues. Project will only commence in June 2018 and will continue in the new financial year. 3. Safety & Security (under), due to the under-recovery on Operating Public Transport Enforcement projects as well as EPWP staff members, who were appointed at lower than normal rates for various projects. Year-end transactions are also still in process. 4. Finance (over), due to the Vat Claw Back on various USDG projects for which year-end processes are still being finalised. 5. Social Services (under), due to Health claims submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government, which has not yet been paid and year-end transactions, which are still being processed.	No corrective action required. Roll-over of funds to the 2018/19 financial year will be applied for where identified.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source				
Other revenue	116,971	16.3%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on different revenue elements within this category. 1. Collections charges recovered (over), due to higher than planned recovery of collection charges to date. 2. Cash Recoveries - Claims (over), due to the unplanned receipt of a SASRIA claim. 3. Advertising Fees (over), mainly due to receipt of revenue relating to the 2016/17 financial year as issues with the advertising company were only resolved recently. 4. Building Levies (over), due to the impact of unexpected increases in activity in the building industry. 5. Fire Fees (over), as a result of the higher than anticipated fire incidents requiring the City's fire services. 6. Development Contribution/Levy (over), as a result of the extent of property development in the City. 7. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure (over), due to the unplanned recovery of expenditure from external customers i.e. legal costs recovered from third parties etc. 8. Hire of Municipal Staff (over), due to higher than planned use of municipal staff (mainly from the Safety & Security directorate) to perform duties at events. 9. Camp/Resort Fees (under), due to lower than planned utilisation of facilities to date. 10. Busfares – Transit Products (under), due to lower than planned income to date as a result of the national bus strike.	No corrective action required.
Gains on disposal of PPE	(7,674)	-19.4%	The variance is due to the unpredictable final outcome of transactions on the disposal or sale of Property, Plant & Equipment and the subsequent realisation of revenue from such transactions largely within the Assets & Facilities Management directorate.	No corrective action required.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for revenue by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	9,701	4.7%	The over-recovery is mainly on: 1. CIDS-Commercial, resulting from supplementary valuations performed and new developments during the year. 2. Forfeits - Unclaimed Monies, due to clearing of long outstanding credits i.e. unclaimed down payments, refunds etc. from debtors' accounts. 3. Informal Trading Levies, due to higher than anticipated applications received for informal trader permits.	No corrective action required.
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	(27,573)	-6.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Rental of Facilities and Equipment (under), due to transfer of Council Rental Stock to existing tenants, resulting in a reduction in rental billings. Higher than planned Indigent Relief, which reduces revenue, further contributed to this variance. 2. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits (over), due to clearing of unclaimed deposits and security deposits forfeited. 3. Government Grants - Provincial (under), where the project only commenced in June 2018, due to delays on the Occupancy Survey project as a result of resourcing constraints and data issues. The project will continue in the 2018/19 financial year. 4. Interest Received - Housing (under), due to more housing loans being settled, resulting in lower actual interest charges received to date. 5. Gains on Disposal of PPE (over), due to higher than anticipated income from property disposals for the year. 6. Other revenue (over), due to an incorrect journal processed on Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, which will be reversed before finalisation of the financial year.	No corrective action required.
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	6,141	9.5%	The over-recovery is mainly on: 1. Service Charges - Infrastructure, due to higher than planned revenue received on the broadband service provided by the City. 2. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, due to higher than planned revenue relating to legal costs recovered from third parties. 3. Skills Development Levies, due to higher than planned revenue received to date as the actual receipt of revenue linked to claims submitted is unpredictable in nature.	No corrective action required.
Vote 4 - City	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	(3,469)	-19.5%	The under-recovery is mainly on Transfers & Subsidies, due to lower than planned revenue recognised for the PPM Programme expenditure. Financial year-end processes are still underway before final status will be known.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 6 - Energy	(138,432)	-1.1%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Service Charges - Electricity Revenue (under), due to periodic changes in consumption as a consequence of weather conditions; the continuous movement of consumers between the various tariff categories; consumer account adjustments and changes to the costs associated with the fixed charge. Final year-end transactions are still being finalised. 2. Fines, penalties and forfeits (over), due to clearing of outstanding credits older than three years from debtors' accounts. i.e. unclaimed down payments, refunds etc. 3. Interest earned - outstanding debtors (over), due to higher than anticipated interest on arrears earned for the period, which is based on the number of outstanding consumer accounts. 4. Other Revenue (over), mainly on customer demand-driven development charges, which is linked to property developments in the City. 5. Capital Revenue (under), mainly due to year-end processes that must still be concluded.	No corrective action required.
Vote 7 - Finance	203,789	1.5%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Property Rates (under), where the provisional variance is mainly due to year-end adjustments, billing reversals and valuation adjustments. 2. Interest earned on external investments (under), due to fewer non-current investments made in the 2017/18 financial year resulting in less interest received to date. 3. Interest earned - outstanding debtors (under), due to lower than anticipated interest on outstanding property rates as a result of year-end billing adjustments. 4. Fines, penalties and forfeits (over), due to clearing of outstanding credits older than three years from debtors' accounts i.e. unclaimed down payments, refunds etc. 5. Agency Services (over), due to the implementation of licence renewal tariff increases as well as an increase in the number of licence renewals processed as a result of a drive by the City and Provincial Government to enforce renewal of licences. 6. Transfers and subsidies - Operating (under), due to the Vat Claw Back on various USDG projects for which year-end processes are still to be finalised. 7. Other Revenue (combination of under/over) mainly on: a) Cash Recoveries Claims (over), due to unanticipated ad hoc SASRIA insurance recovery claims received. b) Collection Charges Recovered (over), due to an effective automation process as well as the efficient debt collection initiatives implemented to collect outstanding money owing to the City. c) Discounts (over), due to more than anticipated discounts received from suppliers. 8. Indigent Relief - Water and Refuse (under), due to fewer qualifying consumers and year-end processes that must still be finalised.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	693,417	9.9%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Service Charges - Water Revenue (R983 million over) and Sanitation Revenue (R217 million over), due to the current 'billed revenue' that is reflecting an over-recovery against the budget provision. Punitive tariffs to prevent the City from running out of water was introduced during the financial year. As some consumers are still using water above restriction levels, the punitive tariffs have escalated the 'billed revenue'. It must however be emphasised that this amount is not cash backed. High consumption by non-paying customers will mean that the over-recovery on 'billed revenue' will be offset by the over-expenditure as would be reflected by the provision for the non-cash portion of the amount billed. The cash backed revenue are therefore expected to show a closer correlation with the budgeted cash backed revenue. 2. Service Charges - Refuse Revenue (combination of over/under), mainly on: a) Availability Charges (under), as vacant properties are continuously being developed and more consumers are requesting refuse removal services resulting in less availability charges collected. b) Disposal Coupons Fees (under), where the external contractor was not able to continue rendering the refuse removal service resulting in the service being rendered in-house. Subsequently the contract has been awarded and will commence from July 2018. c) Refuse Charges (over), where consumers requesting refuse removal services have increased as vacant properties are developed. Property development is slightly higher than anticipated for the year to date. d) Special Waste Fees (under), due to lower than anticipated quantities of hazardous waste disposed of for the period. e) Collection Charges Recovered (over), due to the unforeseen outstanding debt recovered through the pre-paid meter system. 3. Development Contribution/Levy & BICL (over), due to higher than planned revenue received, which is linked to property developments. 4. Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors (over), due to higher than planned interest billed on outstanding consumer debtors. 5. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits (over), due to clearing of outstanding credits older than three years from debtor accounts. 6. By Product Sales (over), due to an increased demand in harvesting of trees and higher than planned sales of other by-products. 7. Transfers & Subsidies - Capital (under), where a number of projects within Informal Settlements & Backyarders are underspent, due to outstanding invoices and final year-end processes that must still be finalised.	The finance managers are monitoring the situation and grant funded projects will be rolled over to the 2018/19 financial year, where so identified.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>				
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	166,347	13.0%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits (over), due to higher than planned revenue received from traffic fines. 2. Traffic fines (over), due to willingness of the public to pay for their traffic fines. 3. Other Revenue (over), mainly on a) Fire Fees, due to more than anticipated fire incidents taking place to date. b) Higher than planned income from hiring of municipal staff, due to more events taking place in the City requiring utilisation of municipal staff. 4. Transfers & Subsidies - Operating (under), due to under-recovery on operating Public Transport Enforcement projects as well as EPWP staff members who were appointed at lower than normal rates for various projects. Year-end transactions are still in the process of being finalised. 5. Licences and Permits (over), due to more than anticipated applications for learner licences, learner certificates and PDP operator permits to date.	No corrective action required.
Vote 10 - Social Services	(147,123)	-16.5%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery. 1. Rental of facilities (under), due to lower than anticipated demand for Council facilities. 2. Transfers and Subsidies - Operating (under), where Health claims submitted to the Western Cape Provincial Government has not yet been paid and year-end transactions are still in progress. 3. Other Revenue: a) Service charges - Infrastructure and facilities (under), due to lower than anticipated use of infrastructure/facilities. b) Camp/Resort fees & Admission fees (under), due to lower than anticipated use of facilities. c) Burial fees (over), due to higher than planned demand for burial services. 4. Transfers and Subsidies - Capital (under), due to slower than planned implementation of the following projects: New Pelican Park, Cemetery Developments, Synthetic Pitches, Mamre Sport Complex Upgrade, Cemetery Upgrades, Park Upgrade Programme.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	(950,890)	-19.5%	The variance is a combination of under-/over expenditure. 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time of filling vacancies. 2. Depreciation & asset impairment (under), due to assets not capitalised timeously and delays/ postponement in acquisition of assets, resulting in assets being brought into use and capitalised later than planned. 3. Contracted Services (combination of over/under): a) Consultants and professional services (over), where consulting work on major road reseal projects is slightly more than expected. b) Transportation Services: People (under), due to the national bus strike (18 April 2018 to 14 May 2018) resulting in a decrease in running costs of the MyCiTi bus service, no further MyCiTi roll out of routes and some allowable costs (provisions) being booked to the grant. c) Building Contractors (under), due to expenditure being processed against Human Settlements Development Grant first before City funding is utilised. d) Delays with awarding of tenders for Delft The Hague Phase 2 as the price of the preferred bidder is higher than the allowed subsidy. Management is currently negotiating a lower price with the preferred bidder. e) Alien vegetation (under), due to work on the Kader Asmal invasive plant species project being behind schedule. 5. Transfer and subsidies - Operating (under), due to the People's Housing Project (PHP) payments being dependent on the construction of housing units, which occur in phases and the rate at which invoices are submitted by PHP material suppliers. 6. Other Expenditure (under): a) Insurance: Non GIF, due to a change in insurer for MyCiTi during the year, which resulted in savings. b) Uniforms and protective clothing, due to clothing and uniforms being issued as and when required, which is difficult to predict on a monthly basis. c) Deeds and Transfers, due to actual transfers not yet being effected by the Deeds Office, although approvals were received. d) Specialised IT Services, due to delays in completion of the TCT Mobile Application project.	The directorate currently has 236 vacancies in various stages of the recruitment and selection process. 181 vacancies were filled and 138 posts were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. The finance manager is continuously monitoring the situation. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	(33,178)	-6.3%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure. 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies. 2. Depreciation & Asset Impairment (under), due to lower than planned capitalisation of assets to date. 3. Contracted Services (combination of over/under): a) Grants and Donations (under), due to delays in finalising the Community Development Workers protocol agreement with the Provincial Government of the Western Cape, which was only completed in May 2018. b) Repairs & Maintenance (over), mainly on the re-active component of maintenance, which is unpredictable and difficult to plan accurately. c) Safety & Security (under), due to a decrease in demand for security services by subcouncils, Local Tourism, Informal Trading and Customer Relations. d) Labour Brokers (under), due to vacant positions that were filled with Customer Relations department staff resulting in a decrease in labour broker staff. e) Communication (under), due to additional funding being allocated to the directorate during the January 2018 adjustments budget that has not been fully utilised as planned. f) Advisory Service (under), due to the budget provision for the Mayors Urban Regeneration Programme (MURP) reflecting against this cost element while actuals are posted to various cost elements based on the nature of the expenditure. 4. Operating Leases (under), due to the Informal Trading department's operating lease agreement (Standard Bank Tower) not being renewed after it expired on 31 December 2017 resulting in savings. 5. Other expenditure (over), due to urgent computer network extensions required across subcouncil offices.	The recruitment and selection process is ongoing. The directorate had 69 vacancies as at 30 June 2018 with 437 positions filled and 21 terminations processed from the beginning of the financial year. The vacancy rate is 13.64%. The finance manager is in the process of virementing funds to the relevant cost element for MURP. The budget provision will be aligned with the actual expenditure trends, where required.
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	(22,075)	-1.3%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure. 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies. 2. Other Materials (combination of over/under) mainly on: a) Repairs & Maintenance: Material General (over), due to higher than anticipated maintenance costs on Community Rental Units and acceleration of certain projects. Severe budget cuts had an adverse effect on the department's R&M budget. b) Fuel (under), due to vehicles being used more economically as part of cost cutting measures. 3. Contracted Services (over), mainly on: a) Repairs and Maintenance, due to critical maintenance at Council's Rental Units as well as other City-owned facilities required in order to mitigate risks to the City. b) Cleaning Costs (under), due to lower than planned expenditure for the year. c) Audio-visual (over), due to the unplanned urgent installation of the Facilities Management Enterprise System (FMES) at the Traffic Management Centre. 4. Transfers & Subsidies - Sponsorships (over), due to the grant allocation payment to the Cape Town Stadium for which budget provisions were planned against various cost elements. 5. Other Expenditure (combination of over/under) mainly on: a) Subsidy on Home-owners Redemption (under), which is dependent on the number of applications received. b) Operating Leases (over), due to payments being made one month in advance. c) G&D Survey Expenditure (under), due to Occupancy Surveys that will only commence in June 2018 because of resourcing constraints and data issues experienced. The project will continue into the new financial year.	The recruitment and selection process is ongoing. The directorate had 1 594 vacancies as at 30 June 2018; 112 positions were filled and 90 terminations processed from the beginning of the financial year. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	(75,770)	-4.7%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies. 2. Depreciation & Asset Impairment (under), due to lower than planned capitalisation of assets to date. 3. Other materials (over), due to an increase in infrastructure repairs and maintenance and higher than planned expenditure on printing, stationery and photocopies. 4. Contracted Services (combination of over/under), mainly on: a) Repairs & Maintenance - Equipment (under), due to lower than planned maintenance work required to date. b) Repairs & Maintenance - Buildings (over), due to renovation of office accommodation and more ad hoc repairs required to date. c) Legal Cost - Advice & Litigation (over), as a result of higher than anticipated expenditure for the period, due to the unpredictable nature of advice and litigation required. d) Administrative Support Staff (under), due to fewer labour broker staff being used than initially anticipated. e) Advisory Services - Research and Advisory (under), due to austerity measures, which were implemented to curb expenditure on this category. 5. Other expenditure (combination of over/under) mainly on: a) Bursaries - Non Employees (under), due to less bursaries being allocated than initially anticipated for the year. b) Specialised IT Services (over), due to higher than planned expenditure for the period as well as the impact of budget cuts made in the January 2018 adjustments budget. c) Computer Services - Telecommunication Lines (under), due to invoice rates not corresponding with the awarding letter of the applicable tender. d) Telecommunication: Cell Phone Subscriptions (over), due to implementation of the travel demand plan strategy resulting in more staff working remotely thereby increasing cellular expenditure. e) Internet Charge (under), due to outstanding invoices and payments for the year. Awarding of new Internet tenders also resulted in significant savings on internet charges. f) Operating Leases (under), due to various departments relocating to Council-owned corporate buildings. g) Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection (under), due to discontinuation of the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement. h) Repairs and Maintenance Other (over), due to the re-active components of maintenance on Specialised IT Services, Tools and Equipment.	The recruitment and selection process is ongoing. The directorate had 1 693 vacancies as at 30 June 2018; 152 positions were filled and 91 terminations processed from the beginning of the financial year. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.
Vote 4 - City Manager	(3,295)	-14.9%	The under-recovery is mainly on employee-related costs, due to the turnaround time to fill the City Manager's position.	The directorate had 21 vacancies out of 154 total positions as at 30 June 2018. The vacancy rate is 13.6%.
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	(17,693)	-3.4%	The under-expenditure is mainly on: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies. 2. Contracted Services: a) Project Management (under), due to the reduced demand for communication campaigns and outsourced services such as food and beverages, agency staff and security services. b) Consultants and Profession (under), due to less program support required than planned. 3. Other expenditure (under), mainly on Computer Services (Specialised IT), due to PPM resources that were redirected to the City's New Water Plan.	The directorate has a total of 430 posts of which 73 are in various stages of the recruitment and selection process. The vacancy rate is 16.98%. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote Vote 6 - Energy	(1,221,731)	-12.0%	The under expenditure is mainly on: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of the internal filling of vacant posts. 2. Bulk Purchases (under), due to the impact of electricity consumption fluctuations, which is further being negatively affected by the City's water savings campaigns as well as June 2018 purchases, which will be processed as part of year-end transactions. 3. Other Materials (under), due to delays in awarding of the Highmast Lighting maintenance contract, where the contract expired on 30 June 2017 and only recommenced in October 2017, resulting in less than planned expenditure for the year. In addition, Public Lighting operations restructuring have led to significant backlogs in the maintenance programme. 4. Contracted services (under), mainly on: a) Repairs & Maintenance: Electrical, due to delays in awarding the High Mast tender, where the contract expired on 30 June 2017 and only recommenced in October 2017 resulting in less than planned expenditure for the year. In addition, Public Lighting operations restructuring have led to significant backlogs in the maintenance programme. b) Late commencement of cleaning contracts and the continuous roll-out of underground overhead lines, which reduced theft and resulted in less security costs. c) Transportation Services, as a result of unpaid invoices for the Technical Operations section, due to errors discovered on reconciliation in respect of November 2017, December 2017 and January 2018. In addition, the First Line Response sections have less shift workers being transported, due to appointment of external contractors and shifts have been reduced to weekends and public holidays. d) Advisory Services - Legal Cost and Research items, due to the new Sustainable Energy Markets department within the Energy directorate, which is not yet fully functional and thus spending less than planned. e) Commission - Prepaid Electricity, due to outstanding invoices for June 2018. 5. Other Expenditure (under), mainly on: a) Electricity, due to delays in Eskom payments as invoices are first verified before payment is made. b) Uniform and Protective Clothing, due to outstanding invoices for June 2018. c) Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection, where the Outage Management System maintenance licence will not be paid in the current year, due to contractual disputes and delays in the SCM process.	The recruitment and selection process is on-going. The directorate had 2 568 vacancies as at 30 June 2018 with 190 positions filled and 94 terminations processed since the beginning of 2017/18. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 7 - Finance	(281,475)	-10.7%	The variance is largely on: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of the internal filling of vacant posts. 2. Finance charges (under), due to fewer than planned external loans being taken up for the 2017/18 year resulting in less finance charges being paid. 3. Other Materials (under), mainly due to lesser requirement for Printing and Stationery items as a result of automated processes within the Revenue department. 4. Contracted Services (under), mainly on: a) Advisory Services - Business & Financial and Project Management (under), due to austerity measures implemented to curb expenditure on this category. b) Valuation Expense (under), due to the finalisation of work breakdown, specifications and related expenses within the Valuation department to be effected early in the 2018/19 financial year. 5. Other Expenditure (under), mainly on: a) Operating Leases, due to delays in signing off of the Table Bay Mall lease. b) Deeds and Transfers, due to a credit raised based on a dispute on shared information (iro property clearance certificates, move-in and move-out on transfer of properties etc.) between the Deeds Office and the City. These disputes are in the process of being resolved. c) Indigent Relief, largely due to fewer than anticipated applications received to date. d) Loss on Foreign Exchange, due to Microsoft licences, which are only payable at year-end. e) Commission - Revenue Sharing, due to payment delays as a result of an amendment to the deviation report submitted to BAC for approval. f) Bank Charges, due to fewer than anticipated transactions as well as the favourable rates negotiated by the City. g) Ad hoc Insurance Claims, which were fewer than anticipated.	The recruitment and selection process is ongoing. The directorate had 1 758 vacancies as at 30 June 2018 with 172 positions filled (both internal and external) and 64 terminations processed from the beginning of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	(917,277)	-11.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure. 1. Employee related costs (under), due to vacancies that are in various stages of the recruitment process. 2. Non-Structured Overtime (under), due to fewer refuse removal trucks breaking down. 3. Bulk Purchases - Water (under), as a result of lower volumes flowing due to water restrictions as well as certain water trading initiatives, which did not take place. In addition, invoices for May 2018 and June 2018 are still outstanding. 4. Bulk Water Levy (under), due to lower volumes flowing as a result of water restrictions. 5. Other Materials (combination of over/under): a) Chemicals (under), due to the lower demand for chemicals as a result of water restrictions. b) Fuel (under), due to the lower than anticipated demand as a result of price fluctuations in the current economic environment. c) Materials - General and Consumable (over), due to pro-active planning and reactive emergency maintenance, as a result of additional call outs during the water restriction period. d) Cleansing-related costs (over), due to the higher than planned requirement for refuse bags, which is demand driven in nature. 6. Contracted Services (combination of over/under): a) Chipping (under), due to lower than anticipated customers disposing of chipped green waste at drop-off facilities. b) Haulage (over), due to the increased amount of waste being generated in Informal Settlements resulting in more waste being transported to landfill Sites. c) Security Service Charges (over), due to higher than anticipated security requirements at landfill sites. d) Refuse Removal (over), due to increased services being rendered in-house as a result of failed service contracts in the Helderberg area. e) Litter Street Cleaning (over), due to services rendered in the Informal Settlements being consumptive driven and the demand for services being higher than planned. f) Research and Advisory (under) (within the Solid Waste Management department), due to delays in the final award of tenders resulting in under-expenditure in the current financial year 7. Other Expenditure (under): a) Uniform and Protective Clothing, due to fewer EPWP staff members working or accepting work offers resulting in fewer uniforms required. b) Training, due to the City going through a number of changes to enhance the way business is done in order to be more financially prudent, consistent and to focus on key areas that will add value to the City. This change in focus and direction resulted in a revisit of a number of areas such as internal processes, tender agreements, service provider validation etc. These changes resulted in delays in WSP and internal bursary implementation. c) Eskom Connection Fees (under), due to provisions made for New Water Plan not utilised as planned for the year.	The directorate currently has 1003 vacancies (vacancy rate of 12.13%) in various stages of the recruitment and selection process. 368 vacancies were filled and 331 posts were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. The finance managers are continuously monitoring the situation. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	(56,168)	-1.8%	The variance is mainly on: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of the internal filling of vacancies. 2. Non-Structured overtime (over), as a result of extended hours worked on operations as well as assistance required with various protest actions in June 2018. 3. Contracted Services (combination of under/over) a) Events Promoters (under), due to less expenditure incurred for City sponsored events. b) Fire Services (under), as a result of fewer helicopters being deployed to extinguish fires. c) Safety & Security (over), due to more security services requested at driver's license testing centres as a results of burglaries that took place. 4. Other materials (over), due to increased fuel requirements, which is linked to the extended hours that staff members work for fire outbreaks, protest action etc. 5. Other expenditure (under), due to a reduction in licensing fees as a result of the new Epic system.	The recruitment and selection process is ongoing. The directorate had 248 vacancies as at 30 June 2018 with 228 appointments and 76 terminations processed from the beginning of the financial year. The vacancy rate is 5.73%. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.
Vote 10 - Social Services	(160,590)	-4.8%	1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of the internal filling of vacancies. 2. Materials (under): a) Chemicals, where final invoices for the year are still outstanding. b) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil), due to lower than expected pool vehicle usage. 3. Contracted Services (under): a) Recreation, Sport, Tourism & Social Development, due to slower than planned implementation of various programmes resulting from delays in finalisation of the scope of works relating to these programmes. b) Gardening service, due to lower usage as a result of the water restrictions. c) Repairs & Maintenance - Contracted Services (various), due to implementation of major R&M projects being delayed by the appointment of period tender contractors (term tender). d) Laboratory Services - Medical, due to higher than anticipated usage. e) PS Engineer Civil, due to higher than expected demand for professional services. 4. Other Expenditure (combination of over/under): a) Electricity charges (under), due to outstanding invoices as well as lower than planned consumption of electricity. b) Bursaries (under), due to the moratorium placed on the allocation of bursaries and the more stricter criteria used in the awarding of bursaries. c) Books, periodicals and subscriptions (under), due to delays experienced with the procurement of library materials. d) Signage (under), due to implementation of projects being delayed resulting from the appointment of period tender contractors. e) Hire of LDV (over), due to a higher than expected demand for vehicle hire.	The directorate currently has 350 vacancies in various stages of the recruitment and selection process. 581 vacancies were filled and 841 posts were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. The finance manager is continuously monitoring the situation. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table continues on next page

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	(950,890)	-19.5%	The variance is a combination of under-/over expenditure. 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time of filling vacancies. 2. Depreciation & asset impairment (under), due to assets not capitalised timeously and delays/ postponement in acquisition of assets, resulting in assets being brought into use and capitalised later than planned. 3. Contracted Services (combination of over/under): a) Consultants and professional services (over), where consulting work on major road reseal projects is slightly more than expected. b) Transportation Services: People (under), due to the national bus strike (18 April 2018 to 14 May 2018) resulting in a decrease in running costs of the MyCiTi bus service, no further MyCiTi roll out of routes and some allowable costs (provisions) being booked to the grant. c) Building Contractors (under), due to expenditure being processed against Human Settlements Development Grant first before City funding is utilised. d) Delays with awarding of tenders for Delft The Hague Phase 2 as the price of the preferred bidder is higher than the allowed subsidy. Management is currently negotiating a lower price with the preferred bidder. e) Alien vegetation (under), due to work on the Kader Asmal invasive plant species project being behind schedule. 5. Transfer and subsidies - Operating (under), due to the People's Housing Project (PHP) payments being dependent on the construction of housing units, which occur in phases and the rate at which invoices are submitted by PHP material suppliers. 6. Other Expenditure (under): a) Insurance: Non GIF, due to a change in insurer for MyCiTi during the year, which resulted in savings. b) Uniforms and protective clothing, due to clothing and uniforms being issued as and when required, which is difficult to predict on a monthly basis. c) Deeds and Transfers, due to actual transfers not yet being effected by the Deeds Office, although approvals were received. d) Specialised IT Services, due to delays in completion of the TCT Mobile Application project.	The directorate currently has 236 vacancies in various stages of the recruitment and selection process. 181 vacancies were filled and 138 posts were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. The finance manager is continuously monitoring the situation. Virements will be processed to address over expenditure, where required.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for expenditure by type

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	(292,181)	-2.5%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacant positions; and 3. The appointment of seasonal workers and temporary staff, which is dependent on seasonal requirements as and when departments require additional staff.	Savings on the salary expenditure category is set aside on a monthly basis to ensure sufficient provision in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical, leave or other staff benefits, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and needs to be topped up as such at year-end.
Remuneration of councillors	(642)	-0.4%	The variance is due to slightly lower than budgeted expenditure to date.	No corrective action required.
Debt impairment	(2)	0.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	(29,610)	-1.2%	The variance is largely affected by the capitalisation rate of assets based on the progress of capital projects as well as delivery of moveable assets. In addition, year-end transactions are still in progress.	No corrective action required.
Finance charges	(253,515)	-25.5%	The variance is the result of fewer than planned external loans being taken up for the 2017/18 year resulting in less finance charges being paid.	No corrective action required.
Bulk purchases	(1,531,920)	-17.5%	The under expenditure reflects against: 1. Bulk Electricity, where Eskom bulk purchases are lower than anticipated as a result of lower electricity demand. This is due to the impact of electricity consumption fluctuations, which is further negatively affected by the City's water savings campaigns. In addition, June 2018 purchases will be processed as part of year-end transactions still in progress. 2. Bulk Water, due to lower water volumes as a result of water restrictions. The City is still waiting on invoices for May and June 2018. Furthermore, certain water trading initiatives did not take place as anticipated.	No corrective action required.
Other materials	981	0.1%	The over expenditure is a combination of over-/under expenditure on the following cost elements: 1. Chemicals (under), due to water restrictions resulting in lower demand for chemicals. 2. Cleansing-related costs (over), due to the higher than planned requirement for refuse bags, which is demand driven in nature. 3. Fuel (over), due to higher than planned demand for fuel usage. 4. Material - General and Consumables (combination of over/under), due to: a) Material General (over), due to higher than anticipated maintenance costs on Community Rental Units and acceleration of certain projects. Severe budget cuts had an adverse effect on the department's R&M budget. b) Material Other (under) (within the Energy directorate), due to delays in awarding of the Highmast Lighting maintenance contract where the contract expired on 30 June 2017 and only recommenced in October 2017, resulting in less than planned expenditure for the year. c) Materials - General and Consumable (over) within ISWWS, due to pro-active planning and reactive emergency maintenance and additional call outs during periods of restrictions.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure By Type				
Contracted services	(1,154,306)	-18.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and is largely within the following directorates/departments: 1. Assets & Facilities Management (over), mainly on: a) Repairs and Maintenance, due to critical maintenance at Council's Rental Units as well as other City-owned facilities required in order to mitigate risks to the City. b) Cleaning Costs (under), due to lower than initially planned expenditure for the year. c) Audio-visual (over), due to the unplanned urgent installation of the Facilities Management Enterprise System (FMES) at the Traffic Management Centre. 2. Energy (under), mainly on: a) Repairs & Maintenance : Electrical, due to delays in awarding the High Mast tender, where the contract expired on 30 June 2017 and only recommenced in October 2017 resulting in less than planned expenditure for the year. In addition, Public Lighting operations restructuring have led to significant backlogs in the maintenance programme. b) Late commencement of cleaning contracts; c) The continuous roll-out of underground overhead lines, which reduced theft and resulted in less security costs; d) Transportation Services, as result of unpaid invoices for the Technical Operations section, due to errors discovered on reconciliation in respect of November 2017, December 2017 and January 2018. In addition, the First Line Response sections have less shift workers being transported, due to appointment of external contractors and shifts have been reduced to weekends and public holidays. e) Advisory Services – Legal Cost and Research items, due to the new Sustainable Energy Markets department within the Energy directorate, which is not yet fully functional and thus spending less than planned. 3. Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services mainly on: a) Chipping (under), due to lower than anticipated customers disposing of chipped green waste at drop-off facilities. b) Haulage (over), due to the increased amount of waste being generated in Informal Settlements resulting in more haulage being needed. c) Security Service Charges (over), due to higher than anticipated security requirements at landfill sites. d) Refuse Removal (over), due to increased services being rendered in-house as a result of failed service contracts in the Helderberg area. e) Litter Street Cleaning (over), due to services rendered in the Informal Settlements being consumptive driven and the demand for such services being higher than planned. f) Research and Advisory (under) (Solid Waste Management department), due to delays in the final award of the tenders within the appeal period resulting in under expenditure in the current financial year. <i>Comments continue on next page .</i>	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Contracted services	Refer previous page	Refer previous page	4. Social Services (under), mainly on: a) Recreation, Sport, Tourism & Social Development, due to slower than planned implementation of various programmes resulting from delays in the finalisation of the scope of works relating to these programmes. b) Gardening service (under), due to lower usage because of water restrictions. c) Repairs & Maintenance - Contracted Services (various) (under), due to implementation of major R&M projects being delayed by the appointment of period tender contractors (term tender). d) Laboratory Services – Medical (over), due to higher than anticipated usage. e) PS Engineer Civil (over), due to higher than expected demand for professional services. 5. Transport & Urban Development Authority (under), due to: a) Consultants and professional services (over), where consulting work on major road reseal projects were slightly more than expected. b) Transportation Services: People (under), due to the national bus strike (18 April 2018 to 14 May 2018) resulting in a decrease in running costs of MyCiTi bus service, no further MyCiTi roll out of routes and some allowable costs (provisions) being booked to the grant. c) Building Contractors (under), due to expenditure being processed against Human Settlements Development Grant first before City funding is used. d) Delays in awarding tenders for Delft The Hague Phase 2. The tender for the construction of Top Structures has been advertised but the price of the preferred bidder is higher than what is allowed in the subsidy quantum. BAC approved the preferred bidder status on 2 May and management is currently negotiating a lower price with the preferred bidder. e) Alien vegetation (under), due to work on the Kader Asmal invasive plant species project being behind schedule.	Refer previous page.
Transfers and subsidies	(46,768)	-11.3%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. People's Housing Project (PHP) payments being lower than planned as payments are dependent on the construction of housing units, which occurs in phases. The accurate estimation of period budget provisions is not possible. 2. Misalignment of the period budget with actual expenditure. 3. Year-end transactions, which are still in progress.	No corrective action required.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Other expenditure	(434,350)	-19.5%	The variance is a combination of under-/over expenditure and is mainly on : 1. Operating Leases (under), due to operating lease agreements that expired and that were not renewed. 2. Electricity (under), due to lower consumption and final invoices still outstanding for the financial year. 3. Subsidy on Home-owners Redemption (under), due to fewer than anticipated applications received to date. 4. Eskom Connection Fees (under), due to limited expenditure incurred to date on the City's New Water Plan. 5. Specialised IT Services (over), due to higher than planned expenditure for the period as well as the impact of budget cuts made in the January 2018 adjustment budget. 6. Computer Services - Telecommunication Lines (under), due to invoice rates not corresponding with the awarding letter of the applicable tender. 7. Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection (under), due to discontinuation of the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement. 8. Deeds and Transfers (over), due to a credit raised based on a dispute on shared information (iro property clearance certificates, move-in and move-out on transfer of properties etc.) between the Deeds Office and the City. These disputes are in process of being resolved. 9. Commission - Revenue Sharing, due to payment delays as a result of an amendment to the deviation report submitted to BAC for approval	No corrective action required.
Loss on disposal of PPE	2,173	439.5%	The variance is the result of the scrapping of assets and the loss on sale of assets City-wide, which cannot be planned.	No corrective action required.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	(4,158)	-21.2%	The negative variance is due to snags being addressed before invoices can be processed on the following projects: a. Upgrade Informal Markets and Facilities; and b. Upgrading Vuyiseka Multi-Purpose Centre.	Invoices to be processed before 13 July 2018.
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	(42,406)	-9.8%	Projects completed; awaiting final invoices.	Project manager is liaising with vendor regarding final invoices. Balance of funds will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	(19,405)	-5.3%	The negative variance is due to the following projects being behind planned spend: 1. The Dark Fibre Infrastructure Programme: Outstanding close out documents and invoices to be submitted by the contractor. 2. The City Connect CCID Programme: Certain projects are completed and in the process of getting as-build, signed off job cards and invoices. 3. ERP Business Systems: Supplier constraints with regards to some of the items.	1. The professional consultants and the project managers have been tasked to obtain the outstanding close out documents and invoices from the contractor. 2. Outstanding invoices will be processed by 13 July 2018. Balance of funds will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Vote 4 - City Manager	(77)	-40.3%	The directorate is behind schedule, due to some furniture and equipment that were returned to the supplier as a result of not meeting the agreed specifications, and where delivery was delayed.	Supplier confirmed that all outstanding orders will be delivered by 13 July 2018.
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	(2,356)	-12.5%	The variance reflects on the following projects: 1. Project and Portfolio Management Project: Delayed due to the protracted appointment of a BI Resource; a second round of interviews have now been conducted for this scarce resource and the department is now going to headhunt nationally. 2. Various furniture and IT equipment projects: Behind planned spend, due to outstanding invoices. 3. Integration and Enhancement Project: Behind planned spend, due to delays in submission of outstanding timesheets by the contractor.	1. It is envisaged that the appointment of the BI Resource will be made in the new financial year. Funds will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget. 2. Following up with vendors on outstanding invoices. 3. Following up with contractor to submit outstanding documents; balance of funds will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 6 - Energy	(198,296)	-16.8%	The negative variance is due to delays being experienced against the following projects: 1. Bloemhof Network Control Centre: Inclement weather and bus strikes had a negative impact on the progress of the project. 2. Electrification: Delays in the Implementation of Human settlements projects, due to various reasons such as tender delays, construction delays and funding issues. 3. Electrification - Backyarders: Challenges with the labour contract (218Q/2015/16). 4. Woodstock Switching Station - Switchgear Refurbishment: Orders were placed in this financial year, however delivery will only take place in the 2019/20 financial year as the turnaround time to manufacture the equipment is 62 weeks from date of order. 5. System Equipment Replacement: North: Contractor invoices delayed, due to contract price adjustments (CPA) and unspecified work challenges. Awaiting outstanding invoices from contractor. Savings will be realised.	Project manager liaising with contractor regarding outstanding invoices and funds to be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year during the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Vote 7 - Finance	(653)	-4.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	(1,742,576)	-47.7%	The directorate is behind planned spend mainly as a result of the significant under expenditure against projects linked to the New Water Plan. <i>Refer next page for department information.</i>	There are on-going ED engagements with line directors and project managers to ensure that tracking and monitoring of projects are within the prescribed timeframes and that corrective action is processed timeously so as to ensure maximum spend. The New Water Plan has evolved in response to changing circumstances and priorities have been amended in pursuit of value optimisation.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Management: Inf Settlements, Water & Waste	(41)	-29.1%	The negative variance is due to savings realised on completed projects as well as an unspent insurance contingency provision of R30 000, which is only utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset procured.	No remedial action is required.
Informal Settlements & Backyarders	(29,076)	-14.9%	Year-to-date actual expenditure recorded not conforming to year-to-date planned budget, mainly due to delays against the following projects: 1. Informal settlements sanitation and water installations projects: Work is nearing completion in various areas and commitments are being realised. Lack of award of new plumbing tender has had a negative impact on expenditure and project implementation. 2. UISP - Kalkfontein Informal Settlement: Contractor progressing as per revised programme. Additional funds are required, due to the excellent contractor performance resulting in the project being ahead of schedule. An additional R1 million is required to honour the contract invoice in the 2017/18 financial year. 3. UISP - 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park: Project is suspended, due to gang intimidation and threats. Awaiting invoices relating to delayed claims, which equates to the balance of underspending on this project. Contractor has submitted a notice of cancellation. 4. Urbanisation - Backyards/Informal Settlements Upgrade: Multiple contractors on various sites are performing according to implementation programme. Currently awaiting invoices to reflect against June 2018 performance.	1. Delays in certain projects are being off-set by focusing on other planned areas while challenges are being resolved. 2. R1 million virement application will be submitted to transfer the budget. 3. Liaising with contractors on outstanding invoices. 4. Ensuring that final invoices are verified and processed before the year-end closing date. Project managers continue to closely monitor and track projects.
Solid Waste Management	(87,131)	-31.4%	The negative variance is mainly due to: 1. Parow Depot Upgrade: Resolution of appeals have delayed the project by two months resulting in construction only starting in April 2018. 2. Retreat Drop-off Upgrade: The public objection encountered during the rezoning process has resulted in delays. Planning tribunal has approved the re-zoning. Public objections have also resulted in the removal of the Garden Greens Chipping facility, which delayed the project by three months. 3. Maitland Specialised Equipment Depot Upgrade: The initial establishment of temporary depot accommodation took longer than anticipated. The project commenced later than anticipated, due to the Builders' Holiday. 4. Cash flow misalignment, due to the late identification of projects against the following programmes: a. Major Upgrade of Transfer Stations FY2018; and b. Major Upgrade of Landfill Sites FY2018.	Upgrading projects commenced in April 2018, while other projects will commence towards the end of the current financial year or beginning of the 2018/19 financial year. Contractual commitments against these projects will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year in the August 2018 adjustments budget. Project managers will continue to closely monitor and track projects.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Water & Sanitation	(1,626,327)	-51.1%	Year-to-date actual expenditure recorded not conforming to year-to-date planned budget mainly as a result of underspent budget against projects linked to the City's New Water Plan (NWP). Budget of the following NWP projects are at risk of not being spent, due to re-prioritisation in pursuit of water security: 1.Desalination - CPT Harbour Land Based: Temporary project was not triggered and the site will be considered for a permanent City project; 2. Atlantis Aquifer: Refurbishing project complete; additional yield project in design phase; 3. Cape Flats Aquifer: Despite delays the project is proceeding in order to provide permanent sustainable augmentation; 4. Zandvliet Plant Re-use: Project underway; and 5. Point of Distribution Infrastructure: This expenditure will only occur if Day Zero is triggered.	All projects are closely monitored and relevant corrective action is implemented, if and where required. Some delays are due to resource limitations and resources being re-assigned to higher priority New Water Programme (ex Water Resilience/drought emergency) projects. The New Water Plan is continuously assessed to ensure optimisation of value in providing water security.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	(9,036)	-5.6%	Projects are behind schedule, due to the slow progress of contractors, inclement weather and delays in receiving guarantees from vendors in respect of the following projects: 1. Fire Station: Masiphumelele; 2. Somerset West: Fire Station; 3. Integrated Contact Centre; and 4. Property Improvements City Wide FY2018.	The project manager is continuously meeting with the contractor to monitor progress until projects are completed. Balance of funds will be rolled-over to the 2018/19 financial year in the August 2018 adjustments budget.
Vote 10 - Social Services	(67,318)	-24.1%	The directorate has a negative variance, mainly due to outstanding invoices for the following projects: a. Ikhwenzi Clinic - Upgrade; b. Construction of new Pelican Park Clinic; c. Several Cemetery Development Projects; d. Upgrade Sports Facilities; e. Upgrade; Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park; f. Manenberg Integrate Project; g. Upgrade of Manenberg Precinct; and h. National Core Standards.	Project managers are verifying completion of projects and processing final payments.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	(427,607)	-27.4%	The negative variance is due to under-expenditure on the following projects: 1. IRT Vehicle Acquisition: Eleven buses have been completed, however, verification has been requested to ascertain adherence to certain legislative prescripts before final payment will be processed. 2. Public Transport Systems management project: Delays in submitting the report for the transport modelling software project to Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC). 3. IRT PH2A-Stock Road: The project experienced multiple stoppages and has been suspended since May 2018, due to community demands and unrest. This has resulted in the contractor not returning to site, due to demands made by rogue factions within the community. Further invoices to be processed. Work continuing into the 2018/19 financial year. 4. Road Upgrade - Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road-Phase 2: Construction to commence during June 2018 via a contractor appointed by the developer. The report to BAC seeking approval to pay the City's contributions for construction works as per the service level agreement is causing some delay. 5. M12 extension to Giel Basson Drive: The report to BAC seeking approval to pay the City's contribution to Developer as per the service level agreement is causing delays to this project. 6. IRT - Depot Enabling: Initial delays, due to environmental authorisation. The contractor is now established on site. Further delays are, however, being experienced, due to engagement with the local communities. 7. Rehab of Prince George Drive (M5): Project is completed. The bulk of the expenditure was funded using USDG funding, which has resulted in savings on the EFF portion, which will now be re-allocated to other priority projects.	Funds will be rolled-over in the August 2018 adjustments budget.

Table SC1: Material variance explanations for cash flow

Description	YTD variance R Thousands	YTD variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
R thousands				
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates	(11,753)	-0.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Service charges	415,628	2.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other revenue	956,321	68.0%	VAT refund received after being held back by SARS for audit purposes and additional revenue not allocated at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Government - operating	10,680	0.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Government - capital	45,896	2.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Interest	(212,710)	-23.8%	The variance is mainly due to a decrease in interest income earned on investments, which did not materialise as a result of external loans not being taken up in the current financial year.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Dividends	-	-	-	-
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	988,063	-3.3%	The system was unable to accurately differentiate between capital and operating expenditure resulting in greater variances. Refer 'Capital Assets' below.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Finance charges	(239,528)	25.7%	The variance is mainly due to budgeted external loans not being taken up in the current financial year.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(455,527)	-9.5%		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			
Payments				
Capital assets	(3,168,206)	48.5%	Although there was a slower cash outflow than originally expected, in certain instances the system was unable to accurately differentiate between capital and operating expenditure resulting in greater variances. Refer 'Suppliers and employees' above.	No corrective action required at this stage.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3,168,206)	48.5%		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	-	0.0%		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(3,000,000)	-75.0%	Financial year-end processes are still in progress. Once period 13 is completed then the proceeds can be determined.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(29,785)	-100.0%	Financial year-end processes are still in progress. Once period 13 is completed then the proceeds can be determined.	No corrective action required at this stage.
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(130,943)	30.3%	The variance is mainly due to budgeted external loans not being taken up in the current financial year.	No corrective action required at this stage.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	2,898,841	80.6%		

Table SC2: Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	9.3%	9.9%	9.7%	9.9%	9.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	46.4%	41.5%	52.1%	45.8%	45.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	34.7%	44.5%	42.5%	28.2%	42.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	153.4%	278.2%	193.8%	209.1%	193.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	139.7%	127.7%	119.6%	168.4%	119.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	58.3%	62.0%	57.2%	68.2%	57.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.0%	18.0%	19.9%	18.1%	19.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	26.8%	31.7%	31.4%	30.2%	31.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	8.4%	9.7%	9.6%	8.7%	9.6%

Table SC3 Monthly budget statement Aged Debtors

Description	Budget Year 2017/18										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	801,976	293,741	253,506	151,474	65,887	74,353	382,072	1,351,714	3,374,723	2,025,500	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	748,208	56,128	9,576	14,056	2,065	4,921	48,468	201,627	1,085,048	271,137	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	612,433	92,106	60,995	42,453	34,082	37,368	148,008	621,079	1,648,524	882,990	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	269,064	77,050	64,839	39,373	22,915	22,887	122,768	587,952	1,206,847	795,894	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	90,920	20,019	17,863	12,691	11,019	11,721	59,676	276,334	500,242	371,441	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83,533	11,575	11,392	(155)	22,626	10,837	51,496	544,049	735,353	628,853	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	71,152	27,999	25,467	21,927	22,669	21,199	114,887	622,895	928,195	803,577	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(36,675)	(47,321)	(21,373)	(24,962)	(17,347)	(6,222)	(85,466)	(155,941)	(395,308)	(289,938)	–	–
Total By Income Source	2,640,611	531,297	422,264	256,856	163,917	177,064	841,908	4,049,709	9,083,625	5,489,453	–	–
2016/17 - totals only	1,903,751	407,318	242,693	305,786	291,086	212,020	882,534	3,898,770	8,143,958	5,590,197	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	123,872	28,763	14,145	8,134	1,784	5,601	(21,669)	37,054	197,684	30,903	–	–
Commercial	1,113,294	100,887	49,933	29,430	19,597	24,382	91,317	380,400	1,809,239	545,126	–	–
Households	1,477,040	438,795	379,849	231,993	159,361	146,585	778,495	3,562,528	7,174,646	4,878,962	–	–
Other	(73,594)	(37,148)	(21,664)	(12,702)	(16,825)	496	(6,234)	69,727	(97,944)	34,462	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2,640,611	531,297	422,264	256,856	163,917	177,064	841,908	4,049,709	9,083,625	5,489,453	–	–

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement Aged Creditors

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Prior year totals (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PAYE deductions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT (output less input)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade Creditors	661,695	(0)	(158)	(92)	(89)	—	—	(7,184)	654,172	2,914,834
Auditor General	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total By Customer Type	661,695	(0)	(158)	(92)	(89)	—	—	(7,184)	654,172	2,914,834

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement investment portfolio

The investment portfolio analysis includes information on the institution where funds are invested, period of investment, type of investment and accrued interest for the month.

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands	Days							
ABSA Bank	64	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.90%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	56	Fixed	2018-07-06	142	6.90%	25,000	142	25,142
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	2018-07-13	227	6.90%	40,000	227	40,227
ABSA Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.90%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.88%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	56	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.88%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-13	85	6.88%	15,000	85	15,085
ABSA Bank	51	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.88%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	62	Fixed	2018-07-25	113	6.90%	20,000	113	20,113
ABSA Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-25	198	6.90%	35,000	198	35,198
ABSA Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-25	142	6.90%	25,000	142	25,142
ABSA Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-27	142	6.90%	25,000	142	25,142
ABSA Bank	53	Fixed	2018-07-27	204	6.90%	40,000	204	40,204
ABSA Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-27	146	6.85%	30,000	146	30,146
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-13	50	6.80%	15,000	50	15,050
ABSA Bank	43	Fixed	2018-07-31	49	6.85%	20,000	49	20,049
ABSA Bank	17	Fixed	2018-07-06	66	6.70%	30,000	66	30,066
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-20	41	6.82%	20,000	41	20,041
ABSA Bank	55	Fixed	2018-08-15	38	6.91%	20,000	38	20,038
ABSA Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	57	6.90%	50,000	57	50,057
ABSA Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	34	6.90%	30,000	34	30,034
ABSA Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	23	6.90%	20,000	23	20,023
ABSA Bank	38	Fixed	2018-08-03	56	6.85%	60,000	56	60,056
ABSA Bank	47	Fixed	2018-08-15	11	6.90%	30,000	11	30,011
Firststrand	64	Fixed	2018-07-13	110	6.68%	20,000	110	20,110
Firststrand	53	Fixed	2018-07-06	218	6.64%	40,000	218	40,218
Firststrand	59	Fixed	2018-07-13	165	6.68%	30,000	165	30,165
Firststrand	58	Fixed	2018-07-13	110	6.68%	20,000	110	20,110
Firststrand	57	Fixed	2018-07-13	137	6.68%	25,000	137	25,137
Firststrand	53	Fixed	2018-07-13	353	6.61%	65,000	353	65,353
Firststrand	52	Fixed	2018-07-13	136	6.61%	25,000	136	25,136
Firststrand	51	Fixed	2018-07-13	109	6.62%	20,000	109	20,109
Firststrand	62	Fixed	2018-07-25	110	6.68%	20,000	110	20,110
Firststrand	58	Fixed	2018-07-25	275	6.69%	50,000	275	50,275
Firststrand	57	Fixed	2018-07-25	165	6.69%	30,000	165	30,165
Firststrand	57	Fixed	2018-07-27	137	6.69%	25,000	137	25,137
Firststrand	53	Fixed	2018-07-27	271	6.65%	55,000	271	55,271
Firststrand	52	Fixed	2018-07-27	166	6.65%	35,000	166	35,166
Firststrand	30	Fixed	2018-07-13	48	6.55%	15,000	48	15,048
Firststrand	43	Fixed	2018-07-31	71	6.62%	30,000	71	30,071
Firststrand	17	Fixed	2018-07-06	72	6.30%	35,000	72	35,072
Firststrand	30	Fixed	2018-07-20	39	6.55%	20,000	39	20,039
Firststrand	55	Fixed	2018-08-15	45	6.60%	25,000	45	25,045
Firststrand	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	44	6.63%	40,000	44	40,044
Firststrand	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	33	6.63%	30,000	33	30,033
Firststrand	38	Fixed	2018-08-03	18	6.55%	20,000	18	20,018
Firststrand	43	Fixed	2018-08-10	11	6.63%	20,000	11	20,011
Firststrand	47	Fixed	2018-08-15	13	6.63%	35,000	13	35,013

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands	Days							
Investec Bank	64	Fixed	2018-07-13	57	6.90%	10,000	57	10,057
Investec Bank	59	Fixed	2018-07-13	257	6.95%	45,000	257	45,257
Investec Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-13	57	6.95%	10,000	57	10,057
Investec Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-13	57	6.95%	10,000	57	10,057
Investec Bank	51	Fixed	2018-07-13	57	6.90%	10,000	57	10,057
Investec Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-25	85	6.90%	15,000	85	15,085
Investec Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-25	85	6.90%	15,000	85	15,085
Investec Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-27	57	6.90%	10,000	57	10,057
Investec Bank	53	Fixed	2018-07-27	50	6.70%	10,000	50	10,050
Investec Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-27	49	6.90%	10,000	49	10,049
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-13	34	6.90%	10,000	34	10,034
Investec Bank	17	Fixed	2018-07-06	34	6.80%	15,000	34	15,034
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-20	21	7.00%	10,000	21	10,021
Investec Bank	55	Fixed	2018-08-15	19	7.00%	10,000	19	10,019
Investec Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	12	7.00%	10,000	12	10,012
Investec Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	17	7.00%	15,000	17	15,017
Investec Bank	43	Fixed	2018-08-10	35	7.05%	60,000	35	60,035
Nedbank	64	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.90%	20,000	113	20,113
Nedbank	53	Fixed	2018-07-06	141	6.85%	25,000	141	25,141
Nedbank	59	Fixed	2018-07-13	310	6.85%	55,000	310	55,310
Nedbank	58	Fixed	2018-07-13	56	6.85%	10,000	56	10,056
Nedbank	57	Fixed	2018-07-13	141	6.85%	25,000	141	25,141
Nedbank	56	Fixed	2018-07-13	141	6.85%	25,000	141	25,141
Nedbank	56	Fixed	2018-07-13	197	6.85%	35,000	197	35,197
Nedbank	52	Fixed	2018-07-13	56	6.85%	10,000	56	10,056
Nedbank	51	Fixed	2018-07-13	113	6.85%	20,000	113	20,113
Nedbank	62	Fixed	2018-07-25	113	6.85%	20,000	113	20,113
Nedbank	58	Fixed	2018-07-25	56	6.85%	10,000	56	10,056
Nedbank	57	Fixed	2018-07-25	141	6.85%	25,000	141	25,141
Nedbank	57	Fixed	2018-07-27	141	6.85%	25,000	141	25,141
Nedbank	53	Fixed	2018-07-27	177	6.85%	35,000	177	35,177
Nedbank	52	Fixed	2018-07-27	146	6.85%	30,000	146	30,146
Nedbank	30	Fixed	2018-07-13	83	6.70%	25,000	83	25,083
Nedbank	92	Fixed	2018-09-14	1	7.00%	165	1	166
Nedbank	43	Fixed	2018-07-31	48	6.80%	20,000	48	20,048
Nedbank	17	Fixed	2018-07-06	53	6.50%	25,000	53	25,053
Nedbank	30	Fixed	2018-07-20	41	6.75%	20,000	41	20,041
Nedbank	55	Fixed	2018-08-15	28	6.90%	15,000	28	15,028
Nedbank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	23	6.85%	20,000	23	20,023
Nedbank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	34	6.85%	30,000	34	30,034
Nedbank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	23	6.85%	20,000	23	20,023
Nedbank	38	Fixed	2018-08-03	56	6.85%	60,000	56	60,056
Nedbank	43	Fixed	2018-08-10	6	6.85%	10,000	6	10,006
Nedbank	47	Fixed	2018-08-15	4	6.85%	10,000	4	10,004
Nedbank	47	Fixed	2018-08-15	9	6.85%	25,000	9	25,009

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands	Days							
Standard Bank	64	Fixed	2018-07-13	110	6.70%	20,000	110	20,110
Standard Bank	53	Fixed	2018-07-06	164	6.65%	30,000	164	30,164
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	2018-07-13	249	6.73%	45,000	249	45,249
Standard Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-13	111	6.77%	20,000	111	20,111
Standard Bank	57	Fixed	2018-07-13	111	6.76%	20,000	111	20,111
Standard Bank	56	Fixed	2018-07-13	83	6.74%	15,000	83	15,083
Standard Bank	53	Fixed	2018-07-13	276	6.73%	50,000	276	50,276
Standard Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-13	110	6.70%	20,000	110	20,110
Standard Bank	51	Fixed	2018-07-13	110	6.68%	20,000	110	20,110
Standard Bank	62	Fixed	2018-07-25	83	6.75%	15,000	83	15,083
Standard Bank	58	Fixed	2018-07-25	608	6.73%	110,000	608	110,608
Standard Bank	67	Fixed	2018-07-25	194	6.76%	35,000	194	35,194
Standard Bank	53	Fixed	2018-07-27	374	6.75%	75,000	374	75,374
Standard Bank	52	Fixed	2018-07-27	144	6.75%	30,000	144	30,144
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-13	66	6.70%	20,000	66	20,066
Standard Bank	43	Fixed	2018-07-31	48	6.75%	20,000	48	20,048
Standard Bank	17	Fixed	2018-07-06	73	6.37%	35,000	73	35,073
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	2018-07-20	51	6.75%	25,000	51	25,051
Standard Bank	55	Fixed	2018-08-15	28	6.81%	15,000	28	15,028
Standard Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	56	6.78%	50,000	56	50,056
Standard Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	45	6.78%	40,000	45	40,045
Standard Bank	51	Fixed	2018-08-15	22	6.78%	20,000	22	20,022
Standard Bank	38	Fixed	2018-08-03	56	6.77%	60,000	56	60,056
Standard Bank	43	Fixed	2018-08-10	19	6.75%	35,000	19	35,019
ABSA Bank Call		Call		1,763	6.50%	339,672	(3,237)	336,435
ABSA Bank IRT Call		Call		25	6.10%	4,913	(1)	4,913
Firstrand Bank Call		Call		1,226	6.25%	246,227	(1)	246,226
Investec Bank Call		Call		564	6.30%	115,591	(5,027)	110,564
Nedbank Call		Call		1,197	6.25%	246,202	(10,005)	236,197
Standard Bank Call		Call		1,162	6.25%	256,453	(45,291)	211,162
ABSA current account		Current account		0	6.30%	29,414	(9,816)	19,598
Nedbank current account		Current account		774	6.30%	155,373	27,376	182,749
Fund Managers						5,080,623	31,906	5,112,529
Liberty, RMB and Nedbank sinking fund						698,345	18,728	717,072
Cash in transit						7,183	18,471	25,654
External deposits						59,587	–	59,587
Municipality sub-total				18,581		10,369,748	34,973	10,404,721

Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement transfers and grants expenditure

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
EXPENDITURE								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2,475,740	2,849,944	3,072,197	396,884	3,063,153	(2,666,268)	-87.0%	3,072,197
Equitable share	–	2,292,908	2,292,908	–	2,292,908	(2,292,908)	-100.0%	2,292,908
Finance Management grant	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	–	–	1,050
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1,423,504	215,798	236,937	44,838	231,796	(186,958)	-80.7%	236,937
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	15,000	400	400	186	400	(214)	-53.4%	400
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	5,158	–	7,158	6,236	7,158	(922)	-12.9%	7,158
Expanded Public Works Programme	31,740	13,783	13,783	13,783	13,783	–	–	13,783
Integrated City Development Grant	44,805	8,944	9,944	–	5,811	(5,811)	-100.0%	9,944
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	19,636	70,227	11,524	29,866	(18,342)	-61.4%	70,227
Infrastructure Skills Development	9,416	9,393	10,193	9,614	10,193	(579)	-5.7%	10,193
Public Transport Network Grant	950,063	288,032	429,596	309,653	470,188	(160,535)	-34.1%	429,596
Dept Public Service: Tirelo Boshia Programme	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA: Post Graduate Internship Programme	(3)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	(5,183)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	1,046,947	1,176,026	1,508,150	767,372	1,522,215	(754,843)	-49.6%	1,508,150
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	49,665	37,449	41,236	36,574	41,236	(4,662)	-11.3%	41,236
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	596,558	568,052	878,819	340,397	878,819	(538,422)	-61.3%	878,819
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	10,000	5,000	10,483	6,089	10,483	(4,394)	-41.9%	10,483
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	1,500	1,500	2,867	766	2,867	(2,101)	-73.3%	2,867
Health - TB	27,147	27,112	27,604	27,604	27,604	–	–	27,604
Health - ARV	206,350	217,701	217,701	217,701	217,701	–	–	217,701
Health - Nutrition	4,143	5,572	5,572	5,200	5,572	(372)	-6.7%	5,572
Health - Vaccines	96,758	82,134	96,299	89,890	96,299	(6,409)	-6.7%	96,299
Comprehensive Health	–	188,146	173,489	–	188,146	(188,146)	-100.0%	173,489
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10,000	10,000	10,313	9,155	10,313	(1,158)	-11.2%	10,313
Community Development Workers	1,089	886	1,354	299	1,354	(1,055)	-77.9%	1,354
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	18,000	–	3,672	2,159	3,672	(1,513)	-41.2%	3,672
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	25,618	3,500	6,915	3,587	6,915	(3,327)	-48.1%	6,915
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	120	240	362	–	–	–	–	362
Finance Management Support Grant	–	–	230	–	–	–	–	230
Library Services: Transfer funding to enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers	–	4,500	4,500	4,498	4,500	(2)	0.0%	4,500
National Disaster	–	–	2,500	–	2,500	(2,500)	-100.0%	2,500
Human Settlement	–	24,234	24,234	23,454	24,234	(781)	-3.2%	24,234
Other grant providers:	9,336	12,337	34,388	20,202	34,388	(14,186)	-41.3%	34,388
Tourism	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	2,000
CMTF	–	2,575	9,607	3,476	9,607	(6,131)	-63.8%	9,607
CID	3,572	3,572	6,264	5,059	6,264	(1,205)	-19.2%	6,264
Century City Property Owners Association	837	837	837	795	837	(42)	-5.0%	837
Traffic Free Flow	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
V & A Waterfront Holdings	332	772	772	708	772	(64)	-8.3%	772
DBSA - Green Fund	–	–	6,790	3,339	6,790	(3,451)	-50.8%	6,790
Rustenberg Girls	38	41	41	38	41	(3)	-8.3%	41
Westcott Primary	38	41	41	38	41	(3)	-8.3%	41
Rockefeller Philanthropy Advisor's Inc	–	1,166	1,166	1,033	1,166	(133)	-11.4%	1,166
Stellenbosch University: POPART	–	–	15	5	15	(10)	-66.7%	15
Acucap Investment (Pty) Ltd	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,222	1,333	(111)	-8.3%	1,333
Big Bay Master Property Owners Association	–	–	862	283	315	(32)	-10.2%	862
The South African Breweries	–	–	3,894	1,023	3,894	(2,871)	-73.7%	3,894
Stellenbosch University: POPART	850	–	733	733	733	–	–	733
Bergvliet High	–	–	16	–	16	(16)	-100.0%	16
Helderberg PTA	–	–	16	–	16	(16)	-100.0%	16
Bayside	–	–	–	451	547	(96)	-17.6%	–
Mayoress Charity Fund	328	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHIETA Learnership Programmes	839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management Fund	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	3,532,023	4,038,307	4,614,735	1,184,458	4,619,755	(3,435,297)	-74.4%	4,614,735

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	1,959,166	2,189,832	2,057,467	1,170,407	1,295,106	(106,678)	-8.2%	1,903,370
Cooperative Governance: Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	20,812	20,793	20,812	(19)	-0.1%	20,812
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	14,400	9,600	9,600	6,858	7,513	(655)	-8.7%	7,449
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	–	5,000	5,000	187	132	54	41.1%	2,400
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	400	400	400	374	400	(26)	-6.4%	400
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	989	1,000	1,103	634	51	583	1138.4%	999
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	35,756	52,319	51,319	32,220	32,305	(85)	-0.3%	51,318
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	50	128	49	117	(68)	-58.1%	128
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	23,802	2,109	2,109	–	–	–	–	2,071
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	1,252,464	1,278,988	1,145,691	699,432	726,039	(26,607)	-3.7%	1,039,081
Urban Renewal	2,194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	22,681	128,875	128,875	–	81,000	(81,000)	-100.0%	128,875
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	(33,331)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	639,812	711,492	569,928	372,880	371,736	1,144	0.3%	552,139
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	122,502	36,980	55,000	(18,020)	-32.8%	97,698
Provincial Government:	46,130	79,002	34,663	23,925	24,088	(164)	-0.7%	34,564
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	14,078	15,850	15,877	15,807	15,877	(71)	-0.4%	15,877
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	8,512	10,000	10,379	4,299	7,281	(2,982)	-41.0%	10,379
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	15,219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	256	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Delft Sportsfield Development	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Treatment Works	5,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Community Access Network	127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	2,268	53,002	8,256	3,819	930	2,889	310.7%	8,158
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	150	150	150	–	–	–	–	150
Other grant providers:	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Other: Other	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,077,178	2,353,735	2,188,715	1,264,759	1,415,779	(133,000)	-9.4%	2,012,556
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5,609,201	6,392,042	6,803,450	2,449,217	6,035,534	(3,568,297)	-59.1%	6,627,291

Expenditure on councillor and board members' allowances and employee benefits**Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	122,846	138,588	136,897	135,135	136,897	(1,762)	-1.3%	136,897
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,115	–	4,863	4,743	4,863	(120)	-2.5%	4,863
Cellphone Allowance	4,903	5,640	6,074	6,978	6,074	904	14.9%	6,074
Other benefits and allowances	6,510	11,558	7,731	8,068	7,731	337	4.4%	7,731
Sub Total - Councillors	138,374	155,786	155,565	154,923	155,565	(642)	-0.4%	155,565
% increase		12.6%	12.4%					12.4%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	30,689	27,665	27,665	23,508	27,665	(4,157)	-15.0%	27,665
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,499	1,580	1,580	1,780	1,580	200	12.6%	1,580
Medical Aid Contributions	160	151	151	118	151	(33)	-22.2%	151
Motor Vehicle Allowance	382	284	284	412	284	128	45.2%	284
Cellphone Allowance	115	184	184	120	184	(64)	-34.9%	184
Other benefits and allowances	103	63	63	172	63	109	173.3%	63
Payments in lieu of leave	1,617	–	–	438	–	438	100%	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	34,565	29,927	29,927	26,548	29,927	(3,379)	-11.3%	29,927
% increase		-13.4%	-13.4%					-13.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,934,755	8,295,797	7,905,092	7,348,044	7,905,092	(557,048)	-7.0%	7,905,092
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,068,818	1,571,082	1,398,570	1,157,772	1,398,570	(240,798)	-17.2%	1,398,570
Medical Aid Contributions	660,098	729,604	725,849	702,313	725,849	(23,536)	-3.2%	725,849
Overtime	546,810	495,298	551,800	548,593	551,800	(3,207)	-0.6%	551,800
Motor Vehicle Allowance	191,177	206,029	207,491	194,023	207,491	(13,468)	-6.5%	207,491
Cellphone Allowance	16,599	17,502	18,017	17,852	18,017	(165)	-0.9%	18,017
Housing Allowances	56,862	56,026	59,472	59,361	59,472	(110)	-0.2%	59,472
Other benefits and allowances	221,178	227,271	231,183	242,414	231,183	11,232	4.9%	231,183
Payments in lieu of leave	675,494	122,318	123,657	92,073	123,657	(31,585)	-25.5%	123,657
Long service awards	23,642	68,288	68,287	179	68,287	(68,108)	-99.7%	68,287
Post-retirement benefit obligations	229,302	231,548	231,548	839,613	231,548	608,065	262.6%	231,548
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	9,624,735	12,020,763	11,520,966	11,202,237	11,520,966	(318,728)	-2.8%	11,520,966
% increase		24.9%	19.7%					19.7%
Total Parent Municipality	9,797,674	12,206,476	11,706,458	11,383,708	11,706,458	(322,749)	-2.8%	11,706,458

The table below reflects the percentage variance for councilor and staff benefits, reasons for material deviations and the remedial action thereof.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(1,762)	-1.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	(120)	-2.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-		Immaterial variance.	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-		Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	904	14.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	-		Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	337	4.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(4,157)	-15.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	200	12.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	(33)	-22.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	128	45.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(64)	-34.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	109	173.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	438	100%	Immaterial variance.	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(557,048)	-7.0%	The variance is largely due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies as well as the internal filling of vacancies; and 2. The appointment of seasonal workers and temporary staff, which is dependent on peak seasons as and when departments require additional labour.	The City had 2 620 vacancies as from 1 July 2017 to date, 2 184 positions were filled (1 165 internal and 1 019 external) with 2 248 terminations processed. The internal filling of vacancies create consequential vacancies and therefore has minimal impact on the vacancy rate. Seasonal staff are appointed as and when required. Savings on the salary band is set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and needs to be topped up as such at year end.
Pension and UIF Contributions	(240,798)	-17.2%	The turnaround time in filling vacancies as well as the internal filling of vacancies contributed to this variance.	Savings on the salary band is set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and needs to be topped up as such at year end.
Medical Aid Contributions	(23,536)	-3.2%	The turnaround time in filling vacancies as well as the internal filling of vacancies contributed to this variance.	Savings on the salary band is set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and needs to be topped up as such at year end.
Overtime	(3,207)	-0.6%	This variance is a combination of over- /under expenditure. 1. Informal Settlements, Water and Waste Services (R31.79 million under) , due to misalignment of the period budget with the actual expenditure as overtime is paid one month in arrears. 2. Safety and Security (R33.8 million over) , due to the need for staff for operations such as strikes, protests, fires and festive season cumulative impact.	Virements to be processed on non-structured overtime.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(13,468)	-6.5%	The variance is mainly due the turnaround time in filling vacancies resulting from termination of permanent staff members who were in receipt of car allowances.	Savings on the salary band is set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and need to be topped up as such at year end.
Cellphone Allowance	(165)	-0.9%	Immaterial variance.	No remedial action required.
Housing Allowances	(110)	-0.2%	Immaterial variance.	No remedial action required.
Other benefits and allowances	11,232	4.9%	The variance is mainly due to the once off payment to medical staff for their annual uniform purchases as well as benefits paid to additional Law Enforcement staff who were required to be on standby for the service delivery strikes in the City.	No remedial action required.
Payments in lieu of leave	(31,585)	-25.5%	Payments are dependent on resignation and retirement of employees, which is difficult to plan accurately.	The balance of the budgetary provisions will be transferred to the leave provision in accordance with GRAP 19 as these relate to the vested leave benefits owed to employees.
Long service awards	(68,108)	-99.7%	Payments are dependent on when qualifying employees exercise their option to convert leave days to cash, which is difficult to plan accurate per monthly cycle.	The balance of budgetary provisions will be transferred to the leave provision in accordance with GRAP 19 as these relate to the vested leave benefits owed to employees.
Post-retirement benefit obligations	608,065	262.6%	Salary savings set aside on a monthly basis in the event of a shortfall in provisions for post medical and other provisions, which is dependent on actuarial valuations and needs to be topped up as such at year end.	No remedial action required.

Monthly actual and targets for cash flow**Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement - Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows**

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Outcome	May Outcome	June Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	667,268	697,753	711,058	725,224	736,702	681,901	683,159	694,585	742,622	609,514	740,247	693,889	8,395,674	8,977,045	9,552,504
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,028,349	1,137,632	1,028,104	1,082,909	986,284	950,234	959,026	889,225	971,040	745,657	1,089,451	1,003,936	11,867,772	12,865,599	13,909,745
Service charges - water revenue	173,381	175,055	171,746	174,861	179,011	139,693	140,439	253,703	238,267	239,879	256,149	260,683	2,131,575	3,366,900	3,779,701
Service charges - sanitation revenue	97,372	108,577	105,153	105,210	115,126	86,274	87,064	128,224	147,872	133,050	147,698	157,857	1,297,079	2,071,507	2,307,087
Service charges - refuse	68,010	72,932	68,874	73,674	74,410	70,118	69,978	68,020	74,149	66,366	75,269	71,526	835,461	956,404	1,053,841
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16,532	31,677	21,160	21,042	27,048	19,990	21,098	24,317	23,043	20,597	23,113	30,441	76,934	77,904	72,764
Interest earned - external investments	52,023	54,940	50,061	57,460	53,613	51,959	57,994	52,027	57,193	57,970	60,943	74,764	893,657	826,409	857,479
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24,539	28,187	22,882	24,697	25,006	23,441	21,681	20,186	24,150	20,947	24,415	23,949	248,725	241,892	255,196
Licences and permits	15,562	16,094	23,113	37,182	13,525	18,634	38,544	28,525	6,258	23,832	21,753	47,534	206,520	217,971	229,960
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operating	855,297	1,334,455	34,956	89,505	314,943	1,806,166	460,301	-	1,801,106	339,413	1,926	-	7,027,387	6,996,655	7,635,571
Other revenue	-	362,738	119,504	77,124	125,483	47,763	334,586	178,964	98,872	50,794	24,753	87,805	874,583	925,990	976,932
Cash Receipts by Source	2,998,333	4,020,040	2,356,611	2,468,888	2,651,151	3,896,173	2,873,869	2,337,776	4,184,572	2,308,020	2,465,717	2,452,383	33,855,366	37,524,276	40,630,779
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	562,955	51,199	186,928	387,718	38,314	-	82,000	56,738	810,024	12,838	-	45,896	2,188,715	2,165,936	2,294,102
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,500	43,263	45,643
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	2,500,000	2,700,000
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,785	38,688	42,557
Receipt of non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipt of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,186	1,946	1,849
Change in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212,908)	(238,708)	(267,859)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	4,561,288	4,071,238	2,543,538	2,856,606	2,689,465	3,896,173	2,955,869	2,394,515	4,994,596	2,320,858	2,465,717	2,498,279	39,910,644	42,035,402	45,447,071

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Outcome	Feb Outcome	March Outcome	April Outcome	May Outcome	June Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands															
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	840,618	860,562	860,103	844,042	1,304,431	876,045	857,018	878,649	754,919	892,122	887,916	759,038	11,470,376	12,898,587	14,049,587
Remuneration of councillors	11,241	11,300	11,283	11,274	11,283	11,344	11,390	18,944	12,316	12,288	12,313	12,316	155,565	165,913	176,697
Interest paid	–	–	174,225	737	–	144,464	50,854	–	171,103	2	–	152,516	933,427	1,324,054	1,578,155
Bulk purchases - Electricity	980,520	7,620	1,007,952	989,048	569,127	1,132,940	527,141	537,400	526,547	545,805	533,628	590,394	8,094,800	8,742,384	9,441,775
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	39,245	31,270	32,588	31,659	31,853	31,446	26,350	17,003	44,371	23,707	20,762	(41,233)	647,493	485,000	525,860
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses	1,490,689	687,051	1,037,077	1,053,645	919,771	1,402,715	726,705	826,477	1,138,069	897,584	645,784	1,499,987	9,969,158	10,611,125	11,618,816
Cash Payments by Type	3,362,314	1,597,804	3,123,228	2,930,405	2,836,464	3,598,954	2,199,457	2,278,473	2,647,324	2,371,509	2,100,404	2,973,019	31,270,819	34,227,063	37,390,890
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	755,446	231,610	260,968	107,236	247,843	209,576	37,439	169,391	274,247	334,256	536,128	196,508	6,528,853	5,868,046	5,984,647
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	88,055	–	–	46,958	50,000	–	88,055	–	–	28,574	432,586	649,253	812,345
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	4,117,759	1,829,413	3,472,251	3,037,641	3,084,307	3,855,488	2,286,896	2,447,863	3,009,626	2,705,765	2,636,532	3,198,101	38,232,258	40,744,362	44,187,882
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	443,529	2,241,825	(928,713)	(181,034)	(394,842)	40,686	668,973	(53,349)	1,984,970	(384,907)	(170,815)	(699,822)	1,678,386	1,291,040	1,259,189
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	3,450,193	3,893,722	6,135,547	5,206,834	5,025,799	4,630,958	4,671,643	5,340,616	5,287,267	7,272,237	6,887,331	6,716,516	3,450,193	5,128,579	6,419,619
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3,893,722	6,135,547	5,206,834	5,025,799	4,630,958	4,671,643	5,340,616	5,287,267	7,272,237	6,887,331	6,716,516	6,016,693	5,128,579	6,419,619	7,678,807

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance tables provide details of capital expenditure by month; and summaries of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Month	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								
Monthly expenditure performance trend								
July	63,237	111,756	93,196	91,966	93,196	1,230	1.3%	1.3%
August	295,257	299,493	307,046	399,772	307,046	(92,725)	-30.2%	5.7%
September	406,869	398,596	362,539	765,253	669,585	(95,667)	-14.3%	11.0%
October	439,522	415,304	381,003	1,172,255	1,050,588	(121,667)	-11.6%	16.8%
November	470,880	455,542	439,243	1,626,075	1,489,832	(136,244)	-9.1%	23.3%
December	515,739	401,199	506,308	2,153,728	1,996,140	(157,588)	-7.9%	30.9%
January	208,892	356,667	213,948	2,324,550	2,210,088	(114,462)	-5.2%	33.3%
February	357,064	525,129	346,946	2,652,437	2,557,034	(95,402)	-3.7%	38.0%
March	690,785	697,804	424,571	3,082,365	2,981,605	(100,760)	-3.4%	44.2%
April	441,974	771,412	942,746	3,544,278	3,924,351	380,073	9.7%	50.8%
May	712,803	769,731	1,066,695	4,112,982	4,991,046	878,064	17.6%	59.0%
June	1,301,599	1,772,587	2,596,761	5,167,115	7,587,807	2,420,693	31.9%	74.1%
Total Capital expenditure	5,904,621	6,975,220	7,681,003					

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1,992,367	2,671,635	3,259,936	1,729,001	3,259,936	(1,530,935)	-47.0%	1,952,276
Roads Infrastructure	897,860	956,768	842,751	745,392	842,751	(97,358)	-11.6%	798,614
Roads	897,860	956,768	842,751	745,392	842,751	(97,358)	-11.6%	798,614
Storm water Infrastructure	3,845	124,492	1,896	1,408	1,896	(488)	-25.7%	1,896
Drainage Collection	3,845	124,492	1,896	1,408	1,896	(488)	-25.7%	1,896
Electrical Infrastructure	555,112	567,420	500,865	409,200	500,865	(91,665)	-18.3%	428,235
Power Plants	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	471,341	423,065	394,303	325,368	394,303	(68,936)	-17.5%	339,356
MV Networks	19,257	74,600	53,600	42,173	53,600	(11,427)	-21.3%	43,767
LV Networks	64,102	69,754	52,962	41,659	52,962	(11,302)	-21.3%	45,112
Water Supply Infrastructure	208,170	518,930	1,599,548	311,335	1,599,548	(1,288,213)	-80.5%	430,864
Reservoirs	81,564	369,977	1,298,695	229,127	1,298,695	(1,069,568)	-82.4%	332,404
Bulk Mains	99,300	32,600	138,584	56,194	138,584	(82,390)	-59.5%	66,520
Distribution	27,306	116,353	162,269	26,014	162,269	(136,255)	-84.0%	31,940
Sanitation Infrastructure	154,686	120,422	70,984	52,706	70,984	(18,278)	-25.7%	58,756
Reticulation	151,686	114,415	69,777	51,507	69,777	(18,271)	-26.2%	57,557
Waste Water Treatment Works	3,000	6,007	1,207	1,199	1,207	(7)	-0.6%	1,199
Solid Waste Infrastructure	41,370	194,077	75,465	52,695	75,465	(22,770)	-30.2%	67,245
Landfill Sites	41,370	194,077	75,465	52,695	75,465	(22,770)	-30.2%	67,245
Information and Communication Infrastructure	131,324	189,528	168,428	156,265	168,428	(12,163)	-7.2%	166,666
Data Centres	131,324	189,528	168,428	156,265	168,428	(12,163)	-7.2%	166,666
Community Assets	135,831	273,094	247,908	188,104	247,908	(59,804)	-24.1%	233,809
Community Facilities	135,821	272,744	246,665	187,642	246,665	(59,023)	-23.9%	232,570
Centres	-	30,181	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	25,620	41,168	35,480	26,494	35,480	(8,985)	-25.3%	35,474
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3,905	24,436	12,660	7,558	12,660	(5,102)	-40.3%	12,660
Testing Stations	-	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	-	-	1,345
Museums	-	3,000	500	-	500	(500)	-100.0%	-
Libraries	11,634	23,410	19,746	19,746	19,746	-	-	19,746
Cemeteries/Crematoria	9,961	20,500	12,734	6,523	12,734	(6,211)	-48.8%	12,573
Public Open Space	1,982	820	832	832	832	(0)	0.0%	832
Nature Reserves	8,984	14,843	15,248	14,374	15,248	(874)	-5.7%	14,976
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	73,735	113,040	148,120	110,771	148,120	(37,349)	-25.2%	134,965
Sport and Recreation Facilities	10	350	1,243	462	1,243	(781)	-62.9%	1,239
Outdoor Facilities	10	350	1,243	462	1,243	(781)	-62.9%	1,239
Investment properties	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	220,198	282,558	232,329	190,970	232,329	(41,359)	-17.8%	214,364
Operational Buildings	216,943	216,517	218,701	183,684	218,701	(35,018)	-16.0%	206,248
Municipal Offices	172,453	186,517	158,793	150,325	158,793	(8,468)	-5.3%	155,325
Training Centres	-	-	730	669	730	(61)	-8.4%	730
Depots	44,490	30,000	59,179	32,690	59,179	(26,489)	-44.8%	50,193
Housing	3,255	66,041	13,628	7,287	13,628	(6,341)	-46.5%	8,116
Social Housing	3,255	66,041	13,628	7,287	13,628	(6,341)	-46.5%	8,116
Intangible Assets	500	2,000	4,090	3,217	4,090	(873)	-21.4%	3,634
Licences and Rights	500	2,000	4,090	3,217	4,090	(873)	-21.4%	3,634
Computer Software and Applications	500	2,000	4,090	3,217	4,090	(873)	-21.4%	3,634
Computer Equipment	144,155	207,103	217,993	201,095	217,993	(16,898)	-7.8%	212,973
Computer Equipment	144,155	207,103	217,993	201,095	217,993	(16,898)	-7.8%	212,973
Furniture and Office Equipment	133,346	78,378	129,290	101,983	129,290	(27,307)	-21.1%	103,546
Furniture and Office Equipment	133,346	78,378	129,290	101,983	129,290	(27,307)	-21.1%	103,546
Machinery and Equipment	152,897	128,188	267,338	116,120	267,338	(151,218)	-56.6%	142,143
Machinery and Equipment	152,897	128,188	267,338	116,120	267,338	(151,218)	-56.6%	142,143
Transport Assets	62,793	51,970	197,383	68,173	197,383	(129,211)	-65.5%	68,227
Transport Assets	62,793	51,970	197,383	68,173	197,383	(129,211)	-65.5%	68,227
Land	164,323	69,570	2,100	1,711	2,100	(389)	-18.5%	1,725
Land	164,323	69,570	2,100	1,711	2,100	(389)	-18.5%	1,725
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	3,006,491	3,764,497	4,558,368	2,600,373	4,558,368	(1,957,995)	-43.0%	2,932,698

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1,089,361	1,054,639	1,127,928	970,722	1,127,928	(157,206)	-13.9%	1,011,618
Roads Infrastructure	254,173	183,678	185,435	149,066	185,435	(36,369)	-19.6%	162,925
Roads	254,173	183,678	185,435	149,066	185,435	(36,369)	-19.6%	162,925
Storm water Infrastructure	27,082	48,495	9,189	5,619	9,189	(3,570)	-38.8%	7,800
Drainage Collection	27,082	48,495	9,189	5,619	9,189	(3,570)	-38.8%	7,800
Electrical Infrastructure	305,935	461,479	357,567	311,352	357,567	(46,215)	-12.9%	323,023
HV Substations	46,918	150,479	97,708	67,906	97,708	(29,802)	-30.5%	72,524
MV Substations	63,740	101,000	81,902	80,163	81,902	(1,738)	-2.1%	80,172
MV Networks	169,591	155,000	145,011	132,012	145,011	(13,000)	-9.0%	138,955
LV Networks	25,685	55,000	32,946	31,271	32,946	(1,675)	-5.1%	31,371
Water Supply Infrastructure	318,909	275,892	472,585	406,225	472,585	(66,360)	-14.0%	418,306
Reservoirs	11,145	3,000	37,893	23,199	37,893	(14,694)	-38.8%	28,163
Bulk Mains	46,989	20,000	26,360	25,255	26,360	(1,105)	-4.2%	25,874
Distribution	260,775	252,892	408,332	357,771	408,332	(50,561)	-12.4%	364,269
Sanitation Infrastructure	182,065	79,595	95,614	91,646	95,614	(3,968)	-4.1%	92,449
Pump Station	10,748	500	300	–	300	(300)	-100.0%	150
Reticulation	25,343	5,389	5,000	4,251	5,000	(749)	-15.0%	4,251
Waste Water Treatment Works	126,508	62,705	80,314	77,395	80,314	(2,919)	-3.6%	78,048
Outfall Sewers	19,466	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	–	10,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1,059	4,000	1,000	602	1,000	(398)	-39.8%	602
Landfill Sites	1,059	4,000	1,000	602	1,000	(398)	-39.8%	602
Information and Communication Infrastructure	138	1,500	6,537	6,211	6,537	(326)	-5.0%	6,513
Data Centres	138	1,500	6,537	6,211	6,537	(326)	-5.0%	6,513
Community Assets	3,493	40,373	12,171	11,526	12,171	(645)	-5.3%	12,156
Community Facilities	3,493	40,373	11,733	11,526	11,733	(207)	-1.8%	11,718
Centres	–	35,000	3,436	3,434	3,436	(2)	-0.1%	3,434
Clinics/Care Centres	127	2,000	509	424	509	(86)	-16.8%	507
Libraries	719	2,000	2,358	2,352	2,358	(7)	-0.3%	2,352
Public Open Space	2,600	1,373	5,429	5,317	5,429	(112)	-2.1%	5,425
Nature Reserves	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	439	–	439	(439)	-100.0%	439
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	439	–	439	(439)	-100.0%	439
Heritage assets	–	650	607	430	607	(177)	-29.1%	430
Monuments	–	650	607	430	607	(177)	-29.1%	430
Other assets	132,926	19,330	46,836	40,467	46,836	(6,370)	-13.6%	43,875
Operational Buildings	83,740	10,150	26,236	23,103	26,236	(3,133)	-11.9%	23,345
Municipal Offices	67,139	8,100	21,560	19,678	21,560	(1,883)	-8.7%	19,919
Training Centres	2,607	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	13,994	2,050	4,676	3,426	4,676	(1,250)	-26.7%	3,426
Housing	49,186	9,180	20,600	17,363	20,600	(3,237)	-15.7%	20,530
Social Housing	49,186	9,180	20,600	17,363	20,600	(3,237)	-15.7%	20,530
Intangible Assets	–	2,500	2,500	2,271	2,500	(229)	-9.2%	2,289
Licences and Rights	–	2,500	2,500	2,271	2,500	(229)	-9.2%	2,289
Computer Software and Applications	–	2,500	2,500	2,271	2,500	(229)	-9.2%	2,289
Computer Equipment	70,328	75,080	81,212	75,893	81,212	(5,320)	-6.6%	79,972
Computer Equipment	70,328	75,080	81,212	75,893	81,212	(5,320)	-6.6%	79,972
Furniture and Office Equipment	13,047	18,658	17,498	13,740	17,498	(3,757)	-21.5%	14,928
Furniture and Office Equipment	13,047	18,658	17,498	13,740	17,498	(3,757)	-21.5%	14,928
Machinery and Equipment	6,318	29,713	57,518	56,906	57,518	(612)	-1.1%	56,915
Machinery and Equipment	6,318	29,713	57,518	56,906	57,518	(612)	-1.1%	56,915
Transport Assets	272,011	182,714	305,469	300,635	305,469	(4,834)	-1.6%	300,943
Transport Assets	272,011	182,714	305,469	300,635	305,469	(4,834)	-1.6%	300,943
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1,587,484	1,423,658	1,651,739	1,472,590	1,651,739	(179,149)	-10.8%	1,523,126

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	859,151	1,019,065	866,303	647,962	866,303	(218,341)	-25.2%	712,593
Roads Infrastructure	270,595	292,589	261,505	149,171	261,505	(112,334)	-43.0%	183,872
Roads	270,595	292,589	261,505	149,171	261,505	(112,334)	-43.0%	183,872
Storm water Infrastructure	25,054	12,925	18,792	174	18,792	(18,618)	-99.1%	3,231
Drainage Collection	25,054	12,925	18,792	174	18,792	(18,618)	-99.1%	3,231
Electrical Infrastructure	208,812	86,976	113,243	97,536	113,243	(15,708)	-13.9%	109,382
HV Substations	208,812	86,976	113,243	97,536	113,243	(15,708)	-13.9%	109,382
Water Supply Infrastructure	52,702	106,645	84,652	63,143	84,652	(21,510)	-25.4%	68,668
Reservoirs	5,346	48,730	5,082	5,028	5,082	(54)	-1.1%	5,028
Distribution	47,356	57,915	79,570	58,114	79,570	(21,456)	-27.0%	63,639
Sanitation Infrastructure	288,558	494,930	364,478	328,820	364,478	(35,658)	-9.8%	334,932
Pump Station	21,495	12,000	17,137	15,151	17,137	(1,986)	-11.6%	15,882
Reticulation	57,533	69,255	65,961	56,520	65,961	(9,441)	-14.3%	61,901
Waste Water Treatment Works	209,530	413,675	281,380	257,149	281,380	(24,231)	-8.6%	257,149
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10,933	25,000	23,633	9,118	23,633	(14,514)	-61.4%	12,508
Landfill Sites	10,933	25,000	23,633	9,118	23,633	(14,514)	-61.4%	12,508
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	2,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	205,578	218,543	184,835	135,136	184,835	(49,699)	-26.9%	179,496
Community Facilities	148,344	164,694	134,643	104,053	134,643	(30,590)	-22.7%	130,372
Halls	811	3,020	3,208	2,857	3,208	(351)	-10.9%	3,159
Centres	1,247	8,234	4,608	3,384	4,608	(1,225)	-26.6%	4,596
Clinics/Care Centres	7,090	14,921	10,260	5,438	10,260	(4,823)	-47.0%	7,919
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,442	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	1,647	2,141	2,141	1,041	2,141	(1,100)	-51.4%	2,141
Museums	3,182	3,000	2,188	785	2,188	(1,403)	-64.1%	2,186
Theatres	133	-	67	67	67	(0)	0.0%	67
Libraries	4,942	7,060	5,312	4,944	5,312	(369)	-6.9%	5,311
Cemeteries/Crematoria	7,749	3,200	9,903	4,797	9,903	(5,107)	-51.6%	9,875
Public Open Space	87,594	66,118	70,557	58,358	70,557	(12,199)	-17.3%	68,742
Nature Reserves	343	60	236	175	236	(61)	-	215
Public Ablution Facilities	22,990	16,000	23,010	19,763	23,010	(3,247)	-14.1%	23,010
Markets	307	80	88	78	88	(10)	-10.9%	86
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	5,867	39,160	3,065	2,367	3,065	(697)	-22.8%	3,065
Sport and Recreation Facilities	57,234	53,849	50,192	31,083	50,192	(19,109)	-38.1%	49,124
Outdoor Facilities	57,234	53,849	50,192	31,083	50,192	(19,109)	-38.1%	49,124
Heritage assets	38,955	6,800	7,580	7,003	7,580	(577)	-7.6%	7,580
Monuments	38,955	6,800	7,580	7,003	7,580	(577)	-7.6%	7,580
Other assets	188,106	477,151	368,428	265,848	368,428	(102,580)	-27.8%	281,464
Operational Buildings	163,823	385,433	287,826	193,764	287,826	(94,062)	-32.7%	201,366
Municipal Offices	138,816	218,786	196,988	150,645	196,988	(46,343)	-23.5%	155,553
Yards	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	1,457	-	43	43	43	(0)	-	43
Depots	23,551	166,147	90,795	43,076	90,795	(47,719)	-52.6%	45,769
Housing	24,283	91,717	80,602	72,084	80,602	(8,518)	-10.6%	80,098
Social Housing	24,283	91,717	80,602	72,084	80,602	(8,518)	-10.6%	80,098
Intangible Assets	3,931	29,756	8,657	6,883	8,657	(1,774)	-20.5%	7,216
Licences and Rights	3,931	29,756	8,657	6,883	8,657	(1,774)	-20.5%	7,216
Computer Software and Applications	3,931	29,756	8,657	6,883	8,657	(1,774)	-20.5%	7,216
Computer Equipment	1,355	6,100	13,813	12,882	13,813	(931)	-6.7%	13,475
Computer Equipment	1,355	6,100	13,813	12,882	13,813	(931)	-6.7%	13,475
Furniture and Office Equipment	9,037	19,651	17,363	16,821	17,363	(542)	-3.1%	17,175
Furniture and Office Equipment	9,037	19,651	17,363	16,821	17,363	(542)	-3.1%	17,175
Machinery and Equipment	4,534	10,000	3,917	1,616	3,917	(2,301)	-58.7%	1,616
Machinery and Equipment	4,534	10,000	3,917	1,616	3,917	(2,301)	-58.7%	1,616
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1,310,647	1,787,066	1,470,897	1,094,151	1,470,897	(376,745)	-25.6%	1,220,614

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2,045,722	2,031,486	1,900,997	1,908,000	1,900,997	7,003	0.4%	1,900,997
Roads Infrastructure	609,310	664,923	631,419	527,504	631,419	(103,915)	-16.5%	631,419
Roads	609,310	664,923	631,419	527,504	631,419	(103,915)	-16.5%	631,419
Electrical Infrastructure	504,116	523,507	503,180	478,438	503,180	(24,741)	-4.9%	503,180
Power Plants	21,805	18,788	18,788	17,330	18,788	(1,458)	-7.8%	18,788
HV Substations	32,077	27,853	27,914	31,219	27,914	3,305	11.8%	27,914
MV Substations	364,116	366,551	360,425	358,622	360,425	(1,803)	-0.5%	360,425
LV Networks	86,118	110,315	96,053	71,268	96,053	(24,785)	-25.8%	96,053
Water Supply Infrastructure	482,019	421,887	396,382	474,352	396,382	77,970	19.7%	396,382
Reservoirs	35,896	41,336	42,371	40,130	42,371	(2,241)	-5.3%	42,371
Pump Stations	31,692	46,444	49,424	33,976	49,424	(15,448)	-31.3%	49,424
Water Treatment Works	36,683	33,966	34,097	53,792	34,097	19,694	57.8%	34,097
Bulk Mains	41,830	12,716	12,716	12,572	12,716	(144)	-1.1%	12,716
Distribution	335,918	287,425	257,774	333,883	257,774	76,110	29.5%	257,774
Sanitation Infrastructure	447,780	418,866	366,166	425,223	366,166	59,057	16.1%	366,166
Reticulation	326,001	291,490	238,851	300,490	238,851	61,639	25.8%	238,851
Waste Water Treatment Works	114,517	116,402	116,341	118,424	116,341	2,083	1.8%	116,341
Outfall Sewers	7,262	10,973	10,973	6,309	10,973	(4,664)	-42.5%	10,973
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2,497	2,303	3,850	2,481	3,850	(1,369)	-35.5%	3,850
Landfill Sites	2,497	2,303	3,850	2,481	3,850	(1,369)	-35.5%	3,850
Community Assets	496,931	548,047	487,337	441,454	487,337	(45,882)	-9.4%	487,337
Community Facilities	115,109	100,442	96,620	107,764	96,620	11,144	11.5%	96,620
Halls	48,752	25,417	35,611	40,447	35,611	4,836	13.6%	35,611
Centres	7,603	6,322	5,945	7,690	5,945	1,744	29.3%	5,945
Clinics/Care Centres	13,326	5,921	5,919	16,005	5,919	10,087	170.4%	5,919
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2,244	2,477	1,364	1,978	1,364	615	45.1%	1,364
Libraries	16,349	32,362	20,569	15,683	20,569	(4,887)	-23.8%	20,569
Cemeteries/Crematoria	13,433	16,860	16,203	11,628	16,203	(4,574)	-28.2%	16,203
Nature Reserves	4,936	4,180	4,500	4,794	4,500	294	6.5%	4,500
Public Ablution Facilities	7,701	6,657	6,262	9,305	6,262	3,043	48.6%	6,262
Markets	765	248	248	234	248	(14)	-5.8%	248
Sport and Recreation Facilities	381,822	447,605	390,717	333,690	390,717	(57,026)	-14.6%	390,717
Indoor Facilities	1,331	5	5	781	5	776	15120.3%	5
Outdoor Facilities	380,490	447,600	390,712	332,909	390,712	(57,802)	-14.8%	390,712
Heritage assets	1,647	1,812	1,811	707	1,811	(1,104)	-60.9%	1,811
Works of Art	1,647	1,812	1,811	707	1,811	(1,104)	-60.9%	1,811
Investment properties	19,001	19,800	12,930	20,354	12,930	7,424	57.4%	12,930
Revenue Generating	259	64	189	229	189	39	20.8%	189
Improved Property	259	64	189	229	189	39	20.8%	189
Non-revenue Generating	18,742	19,735	12,740	20,125	12,740	7,385	58.0%	12,740
Unimproved Property	18,742	19,735	12,740	20,125	12,740	7,385	58.0%	12,740
Other assets	140,548	144,517	150,183	137,024	150,183	(13,159)	-8.8%	150,183
Operational Buildings	140,548	144,517	150,183	137,024	150,183	(13,159)	-8.8%	150,183
Municipal Offices	138,744	139,025	144,867	135,132	144,867	(9,735)	-6.7%	144,867
Laboratories	1,340	1,391	1,659	1,558	1,659	(101)	-6.1%	1,659
Training Centres	424	624	180	322	180	142	79.2%	180
Depots	40	3,477	3,477	12	3,477	(3,465)	-99.7%	3,477
Computer Equipment	179,935	312,785	258,662	240,543	258,662	(18,119)	-7.0%	258,662
Computer Equipment	179,935	312,785	258,662	240,543	258,662	(18,119)	-7.0%	258,662
Furniture and Office Equipment	424,463	504,006	509,905	442,276	509,905	(67,630)	-13.3%	509,905
Furniture and Office Equipment	424,463	504,006	509,905	442,276	509,905	(67,630)	-13.3%	509,905
Transport Assets	453,049	471,840	446,385	474,168	446,385	27,783	6.2%	446,385
Transport Assets	453,049	471,840	446,385	474,168	446,385	27,783	6.2%	446,385
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	3,761,297	4,034,293	3,768,210	3,664,526	3,768,210	(103,684)	-2.8%	3,768,210

Depreciation - Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1,040,999	1,154,472	1,096,523	1,082,992	1,021,049	61,943	6.1%	1,096,523
Roads Infrastructure	325,838	370,548	311,058	303,932	285,136	18,796	6.6%	311,058
Roads	325,838	370,548	311,058	303,932	285,136	18,796	6.6%	311,058
Storm water Infrastructure	39,337	45,940	43,937	41,730	40,276	1,454	3.6%	43,937
Drainage Collection	39,337	45,940	43,937	41,730	40,276	1,454	3.6%	43,937
Electrical Infrastructure	199,049	215,517	221,110	221,175	202,684	18,491	9.1%	221,110
Power Plants	6,958	6,951	6,957	6,957	6,377	580	9.1%	6,957
HV Substations	19,229	28,971	19,611	19,306	17,977	1,329	7.4%	19,611
MV Substations	36,139	36,656	42,661	42,820	39,106	3,715	9.5%	42,661
MV Networks	88,211	91,791	95,998	96,136	87,998	8,137	9.2%	95,998
LV Networks	48,512	51,147	55,883	55,957	51,226	4,730	9.2%	55,883
Water Supply Infrastructure	180,907	209,628	203,579	200,432	194,566	5,866	3.0%	203,579
Reservoirs	17,099	18,982	21,247	21,022	19,477	1,545	7.9%	21,247
Pump Stations	4,629	3,015	4,850	4,850	4,446	404	9.1%	4,850
Water Treatment Works	25,869	24,216	26,152	26,152	23,972	2,179	9.1%	26,152
Bulk Mains	10,206	19,301	11,732	10,206	10,754	(548)	-5.1%	11,732
Distribution	123,104	144,114	139,598	138,202	135,916	2,286	1.7%	139,598
Sanitation Infrastructure	213,648	229,208	227,698	225,658	216,675	8,983	4.1%	227,698
Pump Station	3,618	7,336	4,151	3,651	3,805	(154)	-4.0%	4,151
Reticulation	133,399	141,227	135,829	134,744	124,510	10,233	8.2%	135,829
Waste Water Treatment Works	73,979	78,017	79,206	78,582	80,557	(1,975)	-2.5%	79,206
Outfall Sewers	2,652	2,628	8,512	8,681	7,803	878	11.3%	8,512
Solid Waste Infrastructure	57,944	58,352	57,179	57,096	52,414	4,682	8.9%	57,179
Landfill Sites	57,944	58,352	57,179	57,096	52,414	4,682	8.9%	57,179
Information and Communication Infrastructure	24,277	25,281	31,963	32,970	29,299	3,671	12.5%	31,963
Data Centres	24,277	25,281	31,963	32,970	29,299	3,671	12.5%	31,963
Community Assets	306,561	313,120	316,116	318,357	289,773	28,584	9.9%	316,116
Community Facilities	89,761	95,023	98,224	100,341	90,038	10,303	11.4%	98,224
Halls	2,164	2,167	2,668	2,667	2,446	221	9.0%	2,668
Centres	3,519	3,934	3,669	3,547	3,364	183	5.4%	3,669
Clinics/Care Centres	5,140	5,447	5,732	5,712	5,255	458	8.7%	5,732
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,688	1,687	1,794	1,694	1,645	50	3.0%	1,794
Testing Stations	1,033	1,056	1,071	1,071	982	89	9.1%	1,071
Museums	137	166	192	192	176	16	9.2%	192
Theatres	47	51	47	47	43	4	8.8%	47
Libraries	5,094	5,262	5,358	5,244	4,912	333	6.8%	5,358
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,902	3,663	3,235	3,186	2,965	221	7.5%	3,235
Public Open Space	11,632	14,025	13,563	15,368	12,433	2,935	23.6%	13,563
Nature Reserves	372	576	378	378	346	31	9.1%	378
Public Ablution Facilities	1,853	1,845	1,870	1,874	1,714	159	9.3%	1,870
Markets	1,556	1,498	1,499	1,499	1,374	125	9.1%	1,499
Airports	4	4	4	4	4	0	9.1%	4
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	52,619	53,643	57,141	57,857	52,379	5,477	10.5%	57,141
Sport and Recreation Facilities	216,801	218,096	217,892	218,016	199,735	18,281	9.2%	217,892
Indoor Facilities	8,872	8,649	8,959	8,959	8,213	747	9.1%	8,959
Outdoor Facilities	207,929	209,447	208,933	209,057	191,522	17,535	9.2%	208,933

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	118	-	109	(109)	-100.0%	118
Monuments	-	-	118	-	109	(109)	-100.0%	118
<u>Investment properties</u>	1,714	1,718	1,714	1,714	1,571	143	9.1%	1,714
Revenue Generating	1,714	1,718	1,714	1,714	1,571	143	9.1%	1,714
Improved Property	1,714	1,718	1,714	1,714	1,571	143	9.1%	1,714
<u>Other assets</u>	221,337	232,195	247,906	248,195	227,247	20,948	9.2%	247,906
Operational Buildings	131,885	133,733	150,544	151,158	137,999	13,159	9.5%	150,544
Municipal Offices	112,501	113,264	128,928	129,591	118,184	11,407	9.7%	128,928
Yards	212	212	212	212	195	18	9.1%	212
Laboratories	120	116	121	121	110	10	9.1%	121
Training Centres	289	371	289	289	265	24	9.1%	289
Depots	18,763	19,770	20,995	20,945	19,245	1,700	8.8%	20,995
Housing	89,453	98,463	97,362	97,038	89,248	7,789	8.7%	97,362
Social Housing	89,453	98,463	97,362	97,038	89,248	7,789	8.7%	97,362
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	118,206	106,890	148,925	150,387	136,515	13,872	10.2%	148,925
Licences and Rights	118,206	106,890	148,925	150,387	136,515	13,872	10.2%	148,925
Computer Software and Applications	48,397	34,988	78,745	80,207	72,183	8,024	11.1%	78,745
Unspecified	69,808	71,903	70,180	70,180	64,332	5,848	9.1%	70,180
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	229,206	242,774	239,816	228,217	219,832	8,386	3.8%	239,816
Computer Equipment	229,206	242,774	239,816	228,217	219,832	8,386	3.8%	239,816
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	111,125	146,972	113,422	115,264	103,970	11,294	10.9%	113,422
Furniture and Office Equipment	111,125	146,972	113,422	115,264	103,970	11,294	10.9%	113,422
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	44,155	78,106	64,162	55,296	58,816	(3,519)	-6.0%	64,162
Machinery and Equipment	44,155	78,106	64,162	55,296	58,816	(3,519)	-6.0%	64,162
<u>Transport Assets</u>	253,527	298,359	291,434	290,245	267,148	23,097	8.6%	291,434
Transport Assets	253,527	298,359	291,434	290,245	267,148	23,097	8.6%	291,434
Total Depreciation	2,326,832	2,574,607	2,520,137	2,490,669	2,326,029	164,640	7.1%	2,520,137

CONSOLIDATED IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES**Consolidated Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary**

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	8,100,322	8,662,350	8,694,931	8,706,677	8,694,931	11,746	0.1%	8,694,931
Service charges	18,815,940	19,310,141	17,184,556	18,198,464	17,184,556	1,013,908	5.9%	17,184,556
Investment revenue	800,331	785,328	905,328	824,592	905,328	(80,737)	-8.9%	905,328
Transfers and subsidies	5,864,445	6,455,942	7,027,387	6,032,169	7,027,387	(995,219)	-14.2%	7,027,387
Other own revenue	2,729,717	3,078,781	3,119,388	3,647,715	3,119,388	528,327	16.9%	3,119,388
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	36,310,756	38,292,542	36,931,591	37,409,617	36,931,591	478,026	1.3%	36,931,591
Employee costs	9,728,886	12,146,477	11,601,207	11,285,434	11,601,207	(315,773)	-2.7%	11,601,207
Remuneration of Councillors	138,951	155,787	156,265	155,383	156,265	(883)	-0.6%	156,265
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,340,817	3,277,476	3,225,455	2,530,326	3,225,455	(695,128)	-21.6%	3,225,455
Finance charges	732,913	1,138,893	994,071	740,556	994,071	(253,515)	-25.5%	994,071
Materials and bulk purchases	8,937,943	9,774,559	9,949,879	8,438,047	9,949,879	(1,511,832)	-15.2%	9,949,879
Transfers and subsidies	111,829	140,985	416,173	367,611	416,173	(48,562)	-11.7%	416,173
Other expenditure	11,032,292	11,688,097	11,000,700	9,383,822	11,000,700	(1,616,878)	-14.7%	11,000,700
Total Expenditure	33,023,631	38,322,274	37,343,750	32,901,179	37,343,750	(4,442,571)	-11.9%	37,343,750
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,287,124	(29,732)	(412,159)	4,508,438	(412,159)	4,920,597	-1193.9%	(412,159)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,005,297	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,194,332	2,092,130	(897,798)	-42.9%	2,092,130
Contributions & Contributed assets	88,397	84,900	96,585	62,139	96,585	(34,446)	-35.7%	96,585
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5,380,818	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,764,909	1,776,556	3,988,352	224.5%	1,776,556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,380,818	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,764,909	1,776,556	3,988,352	224.5%	1,776,556
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	6,272,557	7,023,203	7,856,479	5,262,010	7,856,479	(2,594,469)	-33.0%	5,851,914
Capital transfers recognised	2,055,507	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,560,281	2,092,130	(531,850)	-25.4%	1,769,468
Public contributions & donations	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Borrowing	2,739,196	2,894,482	4,000,000	2,366,803	4,000,000	(1,633,197)	-40.8%	2,560,810
Internally generated funds	1,405,973	1,774,986	1,667,764	1,264,501	1,667,764	(403,263)	-24.2%	1,447,014
Total sources of capital funds	6,272,557	7,023,203	7,856,479	5,262,010	7,856,479	(2,594,469)	-33.0%	5,851,914
Financial position								
Total current assets	12,519,283	14,052,823	14,765,104	12,174,304				14,765,104
Total non current assets	47,532,173	49,328,664	50,224,625	52,429,765				50,224,625
Total current liabilities	8,843,774	10,920,921	12,321,424	7,162,879				12,321,424
Total non current liabilities	11,898,945	14,551,682	12,922,577	13,293,344				12,922,577
Community wealth/Equity	39,308,737	37,908,884	39,745,728	44,147,846				39,745,728
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	6,647,236	5,540,553	4,823,245	5,289,815	4,823,245	(466,571)	-9.7%	4,823,245
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,508,113)	(7,106,997)	(6,867,551)	(3,448,899)	(6,867,551)	(3,418,652)	49.8%	(6,867,551)
Net cash from (used) financing	(187,806)	2,100,551	3,597,199	698,357	3,597,199	2,898,841	80.6%	3,597,199
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	3,702,381	4,650,453	5,326,469	6,312,850	5,326,469	(986,381)	-18.5%	5,326,469

Consolidated Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration	14,067,960	14,882,934	13,780,250	13,834,915	13,780,250	54,665	0.4%	13,780,250
Executive and council	1,400	3,126	3,594	323	3,594	(3,270)	-91.0%	3,594
Finance and administration	14,066,558	14,879,801	13,776,649	13,834,572	13,776,649	57,923	0.4%	13,776,649
Internal audit	2	8	8	20	8	12	151.9%	8
Community and public safety	1,833,039	1,956,529	2,251,355	1,381,711	2,251,355	(869,644)	-38.6%	2,251,355
Community and social services	105,403	120,972	122,745	92,303	122,745	(30,441)	-24.8%	122,745
Sport and recreation	106,473	114,329	108,000	65,003	108,000	(42,997)	-39.8%	108,000
Public safety	24,889	22,293	23,253	25,430	23,253	2,177	9.4%	23,253
Housing	1,279,471	1,328,591	1,614,260	881,820	1,614,260	(732,440)	-45.4%	1,614,260
Health	316,802	370,343	383,097	317,154	383,097	(65,943)	-17.2%	383,097
Economic and environmental services	3,237,399	3,224,458	3,253,017	2,856,428	3,253,017	(396,589)	-12.2%	3,253,017
Planning and development	324,404	342,034	348,279	352,869	348,279	4,590	1.3%	348,279
Road transport	2,896,258	2,880,418	2,895,661	2,495,333	2,895,661	(400,328)	-13.8%	2,895,661
Environmental protection	16,736	2,006	9,077	8,226	9,077	(851)	-9.4%	9,077
Trading services	19,018,621	20,291,096	19,567,466	20,319,152	19,567,466	751,687	3.8%	19,567,466
Energy sources	12,083,270	12,256,796	12,501,302	12,362,445	12,501,302	(138,857)	-1.1%	12,501,302
Water management	3,659,066	4,123,369	3,706,612	4,503,496	3,706,612	796,885	21.5%	3,706,612
Waste water management	2,059,709	2,547,543	1,881,556	1,973,987	1,881,556	92,431	4.9%	1,881,556
Waste management	1,216,576	1,363,387	1,477,996	1,479,224	1,477,996	1,228	0.1%	1,477,996
Other	247,431	291,260	268,218	273,882	268,218	5,664	2.1%	268,218
Total Revenue - Functional	38,404,450	40,646,277	39,120,306	38,666,088	39,120,306	(454,218)	-1.2%	39,120,306
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	6,346,285	8,555,468	7,368,855	6,819,536	7,368,855	(549,319)	-7.5%	7,368,855
Executive and council	359,348	443,609	415,825	407,826	415,825	(8,000)	-1.9%	415,825
Finance and administration	5,949,697	8,061,212	6,906,787	6,367,542	6,906,787	(539,245)	-7.8%	6,906,787
Internal audit	37,240	50,646	46,242	44,167	46,242	(2,075)	-4.5%	46,242
Community and public safety	4,789,295	5,318,902	5,436,189	4,709,828	5,436,189	(726,361)	-13.4%	5,436,189
Community and social services	847,987	931,712	892,180	850,279	892,180	(41,901)	-4.7%	892,180
Sport and recreation	1,088,040	1,212,821	1,129,103	1,121,113	1,129,103	(7,990)	-0.7%	1,129,103
Public safety	508,298	600,875	580,975	538,293	580,975	(42,682)	-7.3%	580,975
Housing	1,340,014	1,498,847	1,747,402	1,130,699	1,747,402	(616,703)	-35.3%	1,747,402
Health	1,004,957	1,074,647	1,086,529	1,069,444	1,086,529	(17,085)	-1.6%	1,086,529
Economic and environmental services	5,679,268	6,351,817	6,390,777	5,986,689	6,390,777	(404,088)	-6.3%	6,390,777
Planning and development	783,735	1,042,789	973,522	931,838	973,522	(41,684)	-4.3%	973,522
Road transport	4,779,345	5,186,569	5,284,417	4,926,898	5,284,417	(357,519)	-6.8%	5,284,417
Environmental protection	116,188	122,458	132,837	127,952	132,837	(4,885)	-3.7%	132,837
Trading services	15,886,413	17,026,865	17,120,492	15,067,967	17,120,492	(2,052,525)	-12.0%	17,120,492
Energy sources	9,573,670	9,929,327	9,915,015	8,705,656	9,915,015	(1,209,358)	-12.2%	9,915,015
Water management	3,067,944	3,225,897	3,762,940	3,127,085	3,762,940	(635,854)	-16.9%	3,762,940
Waste water management	1,643,752	1,990,882	1,650,532	1,537,570	1,650,532	(112,962)	-6.8%	1,650,532
Waste management	1,601,046	1,880,759	1,792,006	1,697,655	1,792,006	(94,350)	-5.3%	1,792,006
Other	322,370	1,069,222	1,027,437	327,583	1,027,437	(699,854)	-68.1%	1,027,437
Total Expenditure - Functional	33,023,631	38,322,274	37,343,750	32,911,602	37,343,750	(4,432,148)	-11.9%	37,343,750
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,380,819	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,754,486	1,776,556	3,977,929	223.9%	1,776,556

Consolidated Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	176,748	204,290	204,758	214,459	204,758	9,701	4.7%	204,758
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	414,050	453,587	464,008	392,867	464,008	(71,141)	-15.3%	464,008
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	64,771	68,073	64,698	70,839	64,698	6,141	9.5%	64,698
Vote 4 - City Manager	0	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	852	3,324	17,824	14,355	17,824	(3,469)	-19.5%	17,824
Vote 6 - Energy	12,083,675	12,256,918	12,262,712	12,124,280	12,262,712	(138,432)	-1.1%	12,262,712
Vote 7 - Finance	13,560,991	14,307,250	13,753,005	14,000,362	13,753,005	247,357	1.8%	13,753,005
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	7,044,676	8,212,622	7,031,564	7,723,481	7,031,564	691,917	9.8%	7,031,564
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,402,527	1,267,627	1,279,774	1,446,121	1,279,774	166,347	13.0%	1,279,774
Vote 10 - Social Services	790,612	904,664	893,857	746,735	893,857	(147,123)	-16.5%	893,857
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2,621,074	2,683,471	2,886,698	1,664,288	2,886,698	(1,222,410)	-42.3%	2,886,698
Vote 12 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	244,473	284,451	261,409	268,303	261,409	6,894	2.6%	261,409
Total Revenue by Vote	38,404,450	40,646,277	39,120,306	38,666,088	39,120,306	(454,218)	-1.2%	39,120,306
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	412,259	547,009	524,668	491,490	524,668	(33,178)	-6.3%	524,668
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1,564,514	1,851,509	1,709,722	1,687,647	1,709,722	(22,075)	-1.3%	1,709,722
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,439,692	1,741,551	1,600,895	1,525,126	1,600,895	(75,770)	-4.7%	1,600,895
Vote 4 - City Manager	21,436	22,198	22,043	18,748	22,043	(3,295)	-14.9%	22,043
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	404,576	557,664	517,983	500,290	517,983	(17,693)	-3.4%	517,983
Vote 6 - Energy	9,885,010	10,355,750	10,216,736	8,995,005	10,216,736	(1,221,731)	-12.0%	10,216,736
Vote 7 - Finance	2,396,354	3,370,596	2,633,040	2,351,566	2,633,040	(281,475)	-10.7%	2,633,040
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	6,807,396	7,739,299	7,933,366	7,016,089	7,933,366	(917,277)	-11.6%	7,933,366
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2,839,108	3,148,512	3,073,273	3,017,105	3,073,273	(56,168)	-1.8%	3,073,273
Vote 10 - Social Services	2,950,086	3,463,150	3,316,242	3,155,652	3,316,242	(160,590)	-4.8%	3,316,242
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	4,116,187	4,560,879	4,864,774	3,913,884	4,864,774	(950,890)	-19.5%	4,864,774
Vote 12 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	187,013	964,158	931,008	239,001	931,008	(692,007)	-74.3%	931,008
Total Expenditure by Vote	33,023,631	38,322,274	37,343,750	32,911,602	37,343,750	(4,432,148)	-11.9%	37,343,750
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,380,819	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,754,486	1,776,556	3,977,929	223.9%	1,776,556

Consolidated Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	8,100,322	8,662,350	8,694,931	8,706,677	8,694,931	11,746	0.1%	8,694,931
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,744,571	11,942,587	11,942,546	11,833,387	11,942,546	(109,159)	-0.9%	11,942,546
Service charges - water revenue	3,442,473	3,933,401	2,654,743	3,592,795	2,654,743	938,052	35.3%	2,654,743
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,609,916	2,092,272	1,521,522	1,710,207	1,521,522	188,685	12.4%	1,521,522
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,081,307	1,341,882	1,065,173	1,061,844	1,065,173	(3,329)	-0.3%	1,065,173
Service charges - other	937,673	–	573	232	573	(341)	-59.5%	573
Rental of facilities and equipment	358,497	661,847	596,985	470,798	596,985	(126,187)	-21.1%	596,985
Interest earned - external investments	800,331	785,328	905,328	824,592	905,328	(80,737)	-8.9%	905,328
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	278,063	284,131	284,131	307,621	284,131	23,490	8.3%	284,131
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,241,128	1,146,414	1,243,623	1,600,958	1,243,623	357,335	28.7%	1,243,623
Licences and permits	47,741	43,749	43,749	52,175	43,749	8,426	19.3%	43,749
Agency services	188,238	162,771	162,771	212,290	162,771	49,520	30.4%	162,771
Transfers and subsidies	5,864,445	6,455,942	7,027,387	6,032,169	7,027,387	(995,219)	-14.2%	7,027,387
Other revenue	429,116	738,369	748,630	972,047	748,630	223,417	29.8%	748,630
Gains on disposal of PPE	186,934	41,500	39,500	31,826	39,500	(7,674)	-19.4%	39,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	36,310,756	38,292,542	36,931,591	37,409,617	36,931,591	478,026	1.3%	36,931,591
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	9,728,886	12,146,477	11,601,207	11,285,434	11,601,207	(315,773)	-2.7%	11,601,207
Remuneration of councillors	138,951	155,787	156,265	155,383	156,265	(883)	-0.6%	156,265
Debt impairment	2,323,669	2,509,038	2,491,485	2,491,150	2,491,485	(335)	0.0%	2,491,485
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,340,817	3,277,476	3,225,455	2,530,326	3,225,455	(695,128)	-21.6%	3,225,455
Finance charges	732,913	1,138,893	994,071	740,556	994,071	(253,515)	-25.5%	994,071
Bulk purchases	8,438,102	8,540,135	8,742,293	7,210,373	8,742,293	(1,531,920)	-17.5%	8,742,293
Other materials	499,840	1,234,424	1,207,586	1,227,675	1,207,586	20,088	1.7%	1,207,586
Contracted services	4,300,046	6,132,601	6,176,160	5,047,508	6,176,160	(1,128,652)	-18.3%	6,176,160
Transfers and subsidies	111,829	140,985	416,173	367,611	416,173	(48,562)	-11.7%	416,173
Other expenditure	4,400,014	3,046,070	2,332,561	1,842,496	2,332,561	(490,064)	-21.0%	2,332,561
Loss on disposal of PPE	8,563	387	494	2,667	494	2,173	439.5%	494
Total Expenditure	33,023,631	38,322,274	37,343,750	32,901,179	37,343,750	(4,442,571)	-11.9%	37,343,750
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,287,124	(29,732)	(412,159)	4,508,438	(412,159)	4,920,597	-1193.9%	(412,159)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,005,297	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,194,332	2,092,130	(897,798)	-42.9%	2,092,130
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	71,882	84,900	96,585	60,236	96,585	(36,349)	-37.6%	96,585
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	16,516	–	–	1,903	0	1,903	100.0%	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5,380,818	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,764,909	1,776,556	–	0.0%	1,776,556
Taxation	13,983	–	–	10,423	–	10,423	100.0%	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5,366,835	2,324,003	1,776,556	5,754,486	1,776,556			1,776,556
Attributable to minorities	12,500	194,396	191,505	8,380	191,505			191,505
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5,379,335	2,518,399	1,968,062	5,762,866	1,968,062			1,968,062
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5,379,335	2,518,399	1,968,062	5,762,866	1,968,062			1,968,062

Consolidated Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

Vote Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						Full Year Forecast
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	12,384	39,430	19,648	15,490	19,648	(4,158)	-21.2%	18,023
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	358,089	395,019	431,322	388,916	431,322	(42,406)	-9.8%	408,705
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	244,883	351,686	362,758	343,353	362,758	(19,405)	-5.3%	358,832
Vote 4 - City Manager	321	222	192	115	192	(77)	-40.3%	172
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	22,022	17,108	18,921	16,566	18,921	(2,356)	-12.5%	17,859
Vote 6 - Energy	1,248,887	1,292,814	1,177,050	978,754	1,177,050	(198,296)	-16.8%	1,029,412
Vote 7 - Finance	23,989	17,136	13,710	13,057	13,710	(653)	-4.8%	13,570
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1,828,616	2,445,238	3,654,940	1,912,364	3,654,940	(1,742,576)	-47.7%	2,142,428
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	114,835	191,120	160,128	151,092	160,128	(9,036)	-5.6%	160,067
Vote 10 - Social Services	243,940	283,413	279,906	212,588	279,906	(67,318)	-24.1%	273,276
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1,806,655	1,942,035	1,562,428	1,134,821	1,562,428	(427,607)	-27.4%	1,254,093
Vote 12 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	(80,580)	-45.9%	175,476
Total Capital Expenditure	6,272,557	7,023,203	7,856,479	5,262,010	7,856,479	(2,594,469)	-33.0%	5,851,914
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification								
Governance and administration	1,073,026	1,244,434	1,253,931	1,134,780	1,253,931	(119,151)	-9.5%	1,214,105
Executive and council	9,164	3,594	4,638	3,371	4,638	(1,267)	-27.3%	4,392
Finance and administration	1,063,731	1,239,881	1,248,312	1,130,659	1,248,312	(117,653)	-9.4%	1,208,742
Internal audit	131	959	981	751	981	(230)	-23.5%	971
Community and public safety	773,993	955,697	802,055	684,451	802,055	(117,604)	-14.7%	768,723
Community and social services	127,329	151,270	140,294	117,632	140,294	(22,662)	-16.2%	139,988
Sport and recreation	127,927	105,711	102,709	80,325	102,709	(22,383)	-21.8%	99,766
Public safety	18,865	46,799	20,353	15,138	20,353	(5,215)	-25.6%	20,353
Housing	476,876	606,733	492,128	438,432	492,128	(53,696)	-10.9%	464,400
Health	22,996	45,183	46,571	32,924	46,571	(13,647)	-29.3%	44,216
Economic and environmental services	1,578,032	1,662,703	1,437,206	1,019,617	1,437,206	(417,590)	-29.1%	1,138,836
Planning and development	70,697	44,786	37,249	29,769	37,249	(7,480)	-20.1%	32,967
Road transport	1,495,384	1,599,888	1,381,358	972,241	1,381,358	(409,118)	-29.6%	1,087,598
Environmental protection	11,951	18,028	18,599	17,607	18,599	(991)	-5.3%	18,270
Trading services	2,474,957	3,104,956	4,180,844	2,321,608	4,180,844	(1,859,237)	-44.5%	2,547,820
Energy sources	1,131,636	1,183,872	1,067,421	886,252	1,067,421	(181,169)	-17.0%	930,540
Water management	608,426	853,967	2,287,157	803,873	2,287,157	(1,483,285)	-64.9%	938,097
Waste water management	659,092	684,576	651,891	539,285	651,891	(112,606)	-17.3%	566,560
Waste management	75,803	382,541	174,376	92,198	174,376	(82,178)	-47.1%	112,622
Other	372,549	55,414	182,442	101,555	182,442	(80,888)	-44.3%	182,430
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	6,272,557	7,023,203	7,856,479	5,262,010	7,856,479	(2,594,469)	-33.0%	5,851,914
Funded by:								
National Government	2,009,376	2,189,832	2,057,467	1,527,018	2,057,467	(530,449)	-25.8%	1,735,028
Provincial Government	46,130	79,002	34,663	33,262	34,663	(1,401)	-4.0%	34,440
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2,055,507	2,268,835	2,092,130	1,560,281	2,092,130	(531,850)	-25.4%	1,769,468
Public contributions & donations	71,882	84,900	96,585	70,427	96,585	(26,158)	-27.1%	74,622
Borrowing	2,739,196	2,894,482	4,000,000	2,366,803	4,000,000	(1,633,197)	-40.8%	2,560,810
Internally generated funds	1,405,973	1,774,986	1,667,764	1,264,501	1,667,764	(403,263)	-24.2%	1,447,014
Total Capital Funding	6,272,557	7,023,203	7,856,479	5,262,010	7,856,479	(2,594,469)	-33.0%	5,851,914

Consolidated Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	515,040	103,918	103,918	236,565	103,918
Call investment deposits	4,846,753	6,825,310	7,018,377	4,822,246	7,018,377
Consumer debtors	5,724,863	5,635,475	6,008,994	5,437,749	6,008,994
Other debtors	1,092,692	1,156,114	1,260,469	1,238,829	1,260,469
Current portion of long-term receivables	14,201	18,845	14,911	14,201	14,911
Inventory	325,734	313,162	358,435	424,715	358,435
Total current assets	12,519,283	14,052,823	14,765,104	12,174,304	14,765,104
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	40,973	46,655	38,924	24,888	38,924
Investments	4,877,663	3,169,874	3,325,189	7,059,060	3,325,189
Investment property	586,427	586,473	584,713	586,427	584,713
Investments in Associate	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	41,339,335	44,994,341	45,736,949	44,071,615	45,736,949
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	678,871	522,272	529,946	678,871	529,946
Other non-current assets	8,904	9,049	8,904	8,904	8,904
Total non current assets	47,532,173	49,328,664	50,224,625	52,429,765	50,224,625
TOTAL ASSETS	60,051,456	63,381,487	64,989,729	64,604,069	64,989,729
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	5,298	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	334,185	428,372	366,249	334,185	366,249
Consumer deposits	371,397	441,906	409,680	409,823	409,680
Trade and other payables	7,167,218	8,822,755	10,508,326	5,472,818	10,508,326
Provisions	965,675	1,227,888	1,037,169	946,053	1,037,169
Total current liabilities	8,843,774	10,920,921	12,321,424	7,162,879	12,321,424
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	5,789,616	7,807,170	6,442,550	6,535,140	6,442,550
Provisions	6,109,329	6,744,511	6,480,027	6,758,205	6,480,027
Total non current liabilities	11,898,945	14,551,682	12,922,577	13,293,344	12,922,577
TOTAL LIABILITIES	20,742,719	25,472,603	25,244,001	20,456,223	25,244,001
NET ASSETS	39,308,737	37,908,884	39,745,728	44,147,846	39,745,728
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	35,535,552	35,115,645	36,422,007	41,022,971	36,422,007
Reserves	3,773,185	2,793,239	3,323,721	3,124,875	3,323,721
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	39,308,737	37,908,884	39,745,728	44,147,846	39,745,728

Consolidated Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	8,105,126	8,344,028	8,127,674	8,383,920	8,127,674	256,246	3.2%	8,127,674
Service charges	18,619,105	17,459,005	16,131,887	16,547,515	16,131,887	415,628	2.6%	16,131,887
Other revenue	812,372	1,625,994	1,922,033	2,624,205	1,922,033	702,172	36.5%	1,922,033
Government - operating	3,633,883	6,455,942	7,027,387	7,038,068	7,027,387	10,680	0.2%	7,027,387
Government - capital	2,014,869	2,353,735	2,188,715	2,234,612	2,188,715	45,896	2.1%	2,188,715
Interest	1,028,647	785,328	905,328	698,776	905,328	(206,552)	-22.8%	905,328
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(26,788,771)	(30,357,016)	(30,546,353)	(31,543,381)	(30,546,353)	997,029	-3.3%	(30,546,353)
Finance charges	(666,166)	(985,478)	(933,427)	(693,899)	(933,427)	(239,528)	25.7%	(933,427)
Transfers and Grants	(111,829)	(140,985)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	6,647,236	5,540,553	4,823,245	5,289,815	4,823,245	(466,571)	-9.7%	4,823,245
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	198,742	41,500	39,500	-	39,500	(39,500)	-100.0%	39,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	13,614	2,456	10,186	-	10,186	(10,186)	-100.0%	10,186
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(410,412)	(212,908)	(212,908)	-	(212,908)	212,908	-100.0%	(212,908)
Payments								
Capital assets	(6,310,057)	(6,938,045)	(6,704,329)	(3,448,899)	(6,704,329)	(3,255,430)	48.6%	(6,704,329)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6,508,113)	(7,106,997)	(6,867,551)	(3,448,899)	(6,867,551)	(3,418,652)	49.8%	(6,867,551)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	193,000	2,500,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	(3,000,000)	-75.0%	4,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	27,077	35,710	29,785	-	29,785	(29,785)	-100.0%	29,785
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(407,883)	(435,159)	(432,586)	(301,643)	(432,586)	(130,943)	30.3%	(432,586)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(187,806)	2,100,551	3,597,199	698,357	3,597,199	2,898,841	80.6%	3,597,199
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(48,683)	534,106	1,552,893	2,539,274	1,552,893			1,552,893
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	3,751,064	4,116,346	3,773,576	3,773,576	3,773,576			3,773,576
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	3,702,381	4,650,453	5,326,469	6,312,850	5,326,469			5,326,469

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE

Executive Summary

The company hosted 557 events and achieved a surplus of R29.3 million as at 30 June 2018.

Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	28,825	11,671	11,671	17,829	11,671	6	52.8%	11,671
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	215,648	272,780	249,738	250,473	249,738	736	0.3%	249,738
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244,473	284,451	261,409	268,303	261,409	6,894	2.6%	261,409
Employee costs	57,457	88,887	77,513	56,649	77,513	(20,864)	-26.9%	77,513
Remuneration of Board Members	578	804	700	459	700	(241)	-34.4%	700
Depreciation and asset impairment	24,424	702,868	705,317	39,799	705,317	(665,518)	-94.4%	705,317
Finance charges	3	3,651	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	33,615	–	33,615		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	104,551	167,947	147,477	98,055	147,477	(49,422)	-33.5%	147,477
Total Expenditure	187,013	964,158	931,008	228,578	931,008	(702,430)	-75.4%	931,008
Surplus/(Deficit)	57,460	(679,707)	(669,599)	39,725	(669,599)	709,324	-105.9%	(669,599)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57,460	(679,707)	(669,599)	39,725	(669,599)	709,324	-105.9%	(669,599)
Taxation	13,983	–	–	10,423	–	10,423		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43,476	(679,707)	(669,599)	29,302	(669,599)	698,901	-104.4%	(669,599)
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	(80,580)	-45.9%	175,476
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	(80,580)	-45.9%	175,476
Total sources of capital funds	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	(80,580)	-45.9%	175,476
Financial position								
Total current assets	268,623	248,244	149,536	243,094				149,536
Total non current assets	961,750	345,398	431,909	1,017,442				431,909
Total current liabilities	77,470	109,454	98,140	81,908				98,140
Total non current liabilities	–	37,552	–	(3,577)				–
Community wealth/Equity	1,152,904	446,636	483,304	1,182,206				483,304
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	46,030	40,398	49,982	61,026	49,982	11,044	22.1%	49,982
Net cash from (used) investing	(405,437)	(47,982)	(175,476)	(88,252)	(175,476)	87,224	-49.7%	(175,476)
Net cash from (used) financing	193,000	(2,573)	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	252,188	408,438	293,102	224,962	293,102	(68,140)	-23.2%	293,102

Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	104,571	131,571	121,642	115,084	121,642	(6,558)	-5.4%	121,642
Interest earned - external investments	28,825	11,671	11,671	17,829	11,671	6,158	52.8%	11,671
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue	111,077	141,209	128,096	135,390	128,096	7,294	5.7%	128,096
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	244,473	284,451	261,409	268,303	261,409	6,894	2.6%	261,409
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	57,457	88,887	77,513	56,649	77,513	(20,864)	-26.9%	77,513
Remuneration of Directors	578	804	700	459	700	(241)	-34.4%	700
Debt impairment	-	-	-	(33)	-	(33)		-
Depreciation & asset impairment	24,424	702,868	705,317	39,799	705,317	(665,518)	-94.4%	705,317
Finance charges	3	3,651	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other materials	-	-	-	33,615	-	33,615		-
Contracted services	-	-	-	52,851	-	52,851		-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	104,551	167,947	147,477	45,237	147,477	(102,240)	-69.3%	147,477
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure	187,013	964,158	931,008	228,578	931,008	(702,430)	-75.4%	931,008
Surplus/(Deficit)	57,460	(679,707)	(669,599)	39,725	(669,599)	709,324	-105.9%	(669,599)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	57,460	(679,707)	(669,599)	39,725	(669,599)	709,324	-105.9%	(669,599)
Taxation	13,983	-	-	10,423	-	10,423		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43,476	(679,707)	(669,599)	29,302	(669,599)	698,901		(669,599)

Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
<u>Investment properties</u>	351,231	25,300	151,793	82,127	151,793	69,667	45.9%	151,793
Revenue Generating	351,231	25,300	151,793	82,127	151,793	69,667	45.9%	151,793
Improved Property	351,231	25,300	151,793	82,127	151,793	69,667	45.9%	151,793
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	12,853	15,224	15,224	7,989	15,224	7,235	47.5%	15,224
Computer Equipment	12,853	15,224	15,224	7,989	15,224	7,235	47.5%	15,224
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	3,165	6,110	6,110	3,183	6,110	2,927	47.9%	6,110
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,165	6,110	6,110	3,183	6,110	2,927	47.9%	6,110
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	687	1,348	2,348	1,597	2,348	751	32.0%	2,348
Machinery and Equipment	687	1,348	2,348	1,597	2,348	751	32.0%	2,348
Total Capital Expenditure	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	80,580	45.9%	175,476

<u>Funded by:</u>								
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	80,580	45.9%	175,476
Total Capital Funding	367,936	47,982	175,476	94,896	175,476	80,580	45.9%	175,476

Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

Vote Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	14,301	–	–	6,282	–
Call investment deposits	237,887	225,378	126,694	218,678	126,694
Consumer debtors	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors	15,237	21,004	21,396	16,543	21,396
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1,198	1,862	1,445	1,591	1,445
Total current assets	268,623	248,244	149,536	243,094	149,536
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	0	0	–	–	0
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	961,750	345,398	431,909	1,017,442	431,909
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	961,750	345,398	431,909	1,017,442	431,909
TOTAL ASSETS	1,230,373	593,642	581,444	1,260,537	581,444
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	19,687	49,100	22,799	28,163	22,799
Trade and other payables	56,399	56,680	69,964	48,824	69,964
Provisions	1,383	3,673	5,376	4,921	5,376
Total current liabilities	77,470	109,454	98,140	81,908	98,140
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	–	36,821	–	–	–
Provisions	–	731	–	(3,577)	–
Total non current liabilities	–	37,552	–	(3,577)	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	77,470	147,006	98,140	78,331	98,140
NET ASSETS	1,152,904	446,636	483,304	1,182,206	483,304
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(124,524)	(839,004)	(794,123)	(95,222)	(794,123)
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	1,277,428	1,285,640	1,277,428	1,277,428	1,277,428
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,152,904	446,636	483,304	1,182,206	483,304

Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	194,518	268,000	247,272	261,123	247,272	13,851	5.6%	247,272
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	28,825	11,671	11,671	17,829	11,671	6,158	52.8%	11,671
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(177,310)	(235,621)	(208,961)	(217,926)	(208,961)	(8,965)	4.3%	(208,961)
Finance charges	(3)	(3,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	46,030	40,398	49,982	61,026	49,982	11,044	22.1%	49,982
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Capital assets	(405,437)	(47,982)	(175,476)	(88,252)	(175,476)	87,224	-49.7%	(175,476)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(405,437)	(47,982)	(175,476)	(88,252)	(175,476)	87,224	-49.7%	(175,476)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	193,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-	(2,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	193,000	(2,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(166,407)	(10,157)	(125,493)	(27,226)	(125,493)	98,267	-78.3%	(125,493)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	418,595	235,535	418,595	252,188	418,595	(166,407)	-39.8%	418,595
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	252,188	225,378	293,102	224,962	293,102	(68,140)	-23.2%	293,102

Note: Borrowing long term/refinancing: Expected shareholding taken up by the City towards the expansion of the Convention Centre.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: ENTITY CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE

Table SF1 Entity Material variance explanation

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands			
<u>Revenue items</u>			
Interest earned - external investments	6,158	The variance is due to the favourable cash balances as a result of the timing of capital projects paid and the investment of surplus funds.	None required: budget achieved at 30 June 2018.
Other revenue	7,294	The favourable variance is due to shortfall in revenue relating mainly to other income.	None required: budget achieved at 30 June 2018.
Rental of Facilities	(6,558)	The unfavourable variance is due to shortfall in revenue relating mainly to venue rental.	Budget not achieved at 30 June 2018. Rental was adversely affected by the water crisis in the City of Cape Town.
<u>Expenditure items</u>			
Employee related costs	(20,864)	The variance is due to vacant positions as at 30 June 2018 as well as savings.	Budget not achieved at 30 June 2018. The budget was based on a plan to make temporary employees permanent but this has been delayed by external factors.
Depreciation & asset impairment	(665,518)	The variance is due to the timing of spend of capital expenditure and the draft use of an estimate of depreciation before finalisation for year end financial statements.	Depreciation to be updated with final depreciation for the financial statements.
Other expenditure	(102,240)	The variance is due to a combination of savings on building and utility costs as well as savings, due to budgeted costs relating to the new building.	Budget not achieved at 30 June 2018.
<u>Capital Expenditure items</u>			
Computer Equipment	7,235	The variance is due to the timing of spend of capital expenditure and finalisation of year end financial	Capital expenditure to be updated with finalising year end financial statements.
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,927	The variance is due to the timing of spend of capital expenditure and finalisation of year end financial statements.	The capital project to which the expenditure was linked did not commence and budget has been carried over.
Machinery and Equipment	751	The variance is due to the timing of spend of capital expenditure and finalisation of year end financial statements.	The capital project to which the expenditure was linked did not commence and budget has been carried over.
<u>Cash flow items</u>			
Interest	6,158	The variance is due to the favourable cash balances as a result of the timing of capital projects paid and the investment of surplus funds.	Budget achieved at 30 June 2018. Cash management measures in place to ensure surplus funds earn best returns.
Suppliers and employees	(8,965)	The variance is due to the expansion project and less expenditure on employee related costs. The budget was based on a plan to make temporary employees permanent but this has been delayed by external factors.	Budget not achieved at 30 June 2018. The new budget has factored in the external factors relating to temporary and permanent employees.
Capital assets	87,224	The variance is due to the timing of spend of capital expenditure and finalisation of year end financial statements.	Capital expenditure to be updated with finalising year end financial statements.

Table SF3 Entity Aged debtors

Detail	Current Year 2017/18										>90 days
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts	
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3,011	589	245	183	6,457	-	-	-	10,486	-	-
Total By Income Source	3,011	589	245	183	6,457	-	-	-	10,486	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3,011	589	245	183	6,457	-	-	-	10,486	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3,011	589	245	183	6,457	-	-	-	10,486	-	-

Table SF4 Entity Aged creditors

Detail	Current Year 2017/18								
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands									
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17,981	1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,995
Total By Customer Type	17,981	1,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,995

Table SF5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2017/18							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
	Months					Begin	Change	End
R thousands								
CTICC								
Cash			-	-	-	125	20	145
Nedbank - Current - 1232 043850	-	Current Account	-	-	-	754	(1)	753
Nedbank - Call Deposit - 03/7881544007/000105	-	Call Account	-		6.3	19		19
ABSA Bank - Current - 4072900553	-	Current Account	-	26	-	12,183	(10,929)	1,253
ABSA Bank - Exh Serv - Current - 4072900731	-	Current Account	-	7	-	341	301	642
ABSA Bank - Treasury Account - 40-7373-1246	-	Treasury	-		-	71		71
ABSA Bank - Convenco Account - 40-7373-3701	-	Treasury	-	13	-	2,439	13	2,451
ABSA Bank - Call Deposit - 4074708347	-	Call Account	-	45	6.25	5,079	9,345	14,424
Stanlib - Bank 000-402-184 (1199539) ref No. 551436367	-	Money Market	-	170	7.412	27,739	170	27,909
Investec Bank - (462097) 1008645		Money Market	-	230	8.029	37,715	230	37,946
Nedgroup MoneyMarket - (800167964) - 8319631		Money Market	-	259	7.696	42,905	(14,241)	28,663
First National Bank - RMB Investment- SMT-DI15H00101	1	RMB Investment	-	87	7.211	14,747	87	14,834
ABSA Bank - CTICC Money Market - 9316676360		Money Market	-	82	7.41	13,565	82	13,647
Nedgroup Corp Money Market - (800167964) 8292731		Money Market	-	215	7.59	35,082	215	35,298
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Current - 4072900228	-	Current Account	-	8	-	921	46	967
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Call Deposit 4083941322		Call Account	-	()	6.25	3		3
Absa Bank - CTICC East - Money Market (6241084-ZAR-2201-0)		Money Market	-	263	6.3	858	(147)	711
Absa Bank - CTICC East - FD (Guarantee) - 43939765 FDE		CTICC Guarantee	2018-07-04	(8)	6.75	45,233	(8)	45,225
Total investments				1,398		239,777	(14,816)	224,961

Table SF6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Remuneration								
Board Members of Entities								
Board Fees	584	804	700	459	700	(241)	-34.4%	700
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	584	804	700	459	700	(241)	-34.4%	700
% increase		37.8%	20.0%					20.0%
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries	6,314	8,603	8,226	8,603	8,226	377	4.6%	8,226
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	6,314	8,603	8,226	8,603	8,226	377	4.6%	8,226
% increase		36.2%	30.3%					30.3%
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries	51,137	80,285	69,287	48,046	69,287	(21,241)	-30.7%	69,287
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	51,137	80,285	69,287	48,046	69,287	(21,241)	-30.7%	69,287
% increase		27.0%	35.5%					35.5%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	58,035	89,691	78,213	57,108	78,213	(21,105)	-27.0%	78,213
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SF7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets

Description	Current Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	8,431	8,425	14,570	10,275	12,934	4,129	4,951	11,645	13,817	11,279	8,436	7,416	121,642	138,802	147,131
Interest earned - external investments	1,629	1,547	1,517	1,530	1,498	875	2,060	1,270	1,533	1,468	1,503	1,398	11,671	4,515	4,786
Other revenue	8,374	7,271	18,660	12,666	15,329	6,048	3,192	11,501	15,687	8,100	15,288	12,022	128,096	147,812	156,680
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	18,434	17,244	34,748	24,471	29,761	11,052	10,203	24,416	31,036	20,847	25,227	20,836	261,409	291,129	308,597
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4,737	4,744	4,626	4,671	4,625	4,148	3,914	5,133	5,180	4,521	5,485	4,401	77,380	92,222	98,553
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	85	-	-	97	-	-	146	-	-	131	700	756	816
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,528	2,522	4,372	3,130	3,151	3,120	6,940	3,741	(157)	3,627	3,413	3,413	705,317	42,651	45,211
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,989	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,070	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8,888	8,408	15,814	13,377	15,128	7,747	5,606	9,831	19,729	11,482	12,783	5,770	147,611	186,211	198,044
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	16,152	15,674	24,897	21,179	22,905	15,112	16,459	18,705	24,897	19,629	21,681	21,741	931,008	321,840	342,624

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: FMR - Annexure A (June 2018 – Provisional Results)

Description	Current Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	–	8,207	17,190	7,481	12,276	7,533	9,002	4,893	3,545	(7,063)	1,818	23,695	175,476	49,193	40,631
Total capital expenditure	–	8,207	17,190	7,481	12,276	7,533	9,002	4,893	3,545	(7,063)	1,818	23,695	175,476	49,193	40,631
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	19,021	12,362	7,510	51,379	20,433	15,392	17,247	28,353	28,098	13,171	25,268	22,889	247,272	284,135	302,755
Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	1,629	1,547	1,517	1,530	1,498	875	2,060	1,270	1,533	1,468	1,503	1,398	11,671	4,515	4,786
Suppliers, employees and other	(30,643)	(8,302)	(1,004)	(51,169)	(19,155)	(336)	(37,368)	(10,497)	(19,045)	(30,064)	(20,131)	(15,608)	(208,961)	(259,151)	(289,975)
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(9,993)	5,608	8,023	1,740	2,777	15,930	(18,061)	19,125	10,586	(15,425)	6,641	8,679	49,982	29,498	17,566
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital assets	–	(8,207)	(123)	(7,481)	(3,823)	(7,533)	(9,002)	(4,893)	(3,545)	7,063	(1,818)	(23,495)	(175,476)	(49,193)	(40,631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	–	(8,207)	(123)	(7,481)	(3,823)	(7,533)	(9,002)	(4,893)	(3,545)	7,063	(1,818)	(23,495)	(175,476)	(49,193)	(40,631)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(9,993)	(2,599)	7,900	(5,741)	(1,046)	8,397	(27,062)	14,233	7,041	(8,361)	4,823	(14,817)	(125,493)	(19,694)	(23,065)

Table SF8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Investment properties	344,570	11,450	141,343	79,891	141,343	(61,453)	-43.5%	141,343
Revenue Generating	344,570	11,450	141,343	79,891	141,343	(61,453)	-43.5%	141,343
Improved Property	344,570	11,450	141,343	79,891	141,343	(61,453)	-43.5%	141,343
Computer Equipment	8,141	5,533	5,533	5,982	5,533	449	8.1%	5,533
Computer Equipment	8,141	5,533	5,533	5,982	5,533	449	8.1%	5,533
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,987	3,905	3,905	3,183	3,905	(722)	-18.5%	3,905
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,987	3,905	3,905	3,183	3,905	(722)	-18.5%	3,905
Machinery and Equipment	687	1,042	1,042	597	1,042	(445)	-42.7%	1,042
Machinery and Equipment	687	1,042	1,042	597	1,042	(445)	-42.7%	1,042
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	356,385	21,931	151,824	89,652	151,824	(62,172)	-40.9%	151,824

Table SF8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Investment properties	6,661	13,850	10,450	2,236	10,450	(8,214)	-78.6%	10,450
Revenue Generating	6,661	13,850	10,450	2,236	10,450	(8,214)	-78.6%	10,450
Improved Property	6,661	13,850	10,450	2,236	10,450	(8,214)	-78.6%	10,450
Computer Equipment	4,712	9,691	9,691	2,007	9,691	(7,684)	-79.3%	9,691
Computer Equipment	4,712	9,691	9,691	2,007	9,691	(7,684)	-79.3%	9,691
Furniture and Office Equipment	178	2,205	2,205	–	2,205	(2,205)	-100.0%	2,205
Furniture and Office Equipment	178	2,205	2,205	–	2,205	(2,205)	-100.0%	2,205
Machinery and Equipment	–	306	1,306	1,000	1,306	(306)	-23.4%	1,306
Machinery and Equipment	–	306	1,306	1,000	1,306	(306)	-23.4%	1,306
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	11,552	26,052	23,652	5,243	23,652	(18,409)	-77.8%	23,652

Table SF8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Investment properties	8,317	13,973	11,595	11,916	11,595	321	2.8%	11,595
Revenue Generating	8,317	13,973	11,595	11,916	11,595	321	2.8%	11,595
Improved Property	8,317	13,973	11,595	11,916	11,595	321	2.8%	11,595
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8,317	13,973	11,595	11,916	11,595	321	2.8%	11,595

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN STADIUM

Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Financial Performance								
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	43,568	–	21,994	43,568	(21,574)	-49.5%	43,568
Other own revenue	–	–	–	2,518	–	2,518		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	43,568	–	24,512	43,568	(19,056)	-43.7%	43,568
Employee costs	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of Board Members	–	263	–	197	263	(67)	-25.3%	263
Depreciation and asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	714	–	326	714	(388)	-54.3%	714
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	–	42,591	–	23,990	42,591	(18,601)	-43.7%	42,591
Total Expenditure	–	43,568	–	24,513	43,568	(19,056)	-43.7%	43,568
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	–	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)

Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	2,518	-	2,518	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	43,568	-	21,994	43,568	(21,574)	-49.5%	43,568
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	43,568	-	24,512	43,568	(19,056)	-43.7%	43,568
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Directors	-	263	-	197	263	(67)	-25.3%	263
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	714	-	326	714	(388)	-54.3%	714
Contracted services	-	33,946	-	21,283	33,946	(12,663)	-37.3%	33,946
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	8,645	-	2,707	8,645	(5,938)	-68.7%	8,645
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	43,568	-	24,513	43,568	(19,056)	-43.7%	43,568
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)		(0)

Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	43,568	-	2,518	6,462	(3,944)	-61.0%	43,568
Government - operating	-	-	-	21,994	37,106	(15,112)	-40.7%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-	(43,568)	-	(24,513)	(43,568)	19,056	-43.7%	(43,568)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: ENTITY CAPE TOWN STADIUM**Table SF6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Remuneration								
Board Members of Entities								
Board Fees	-	263	-	197	263	(67)	-25.3%	263
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	263	-	197	263	(67)	-25.3%	263
% increase		-						
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase								
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase								
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	-	263	-	197	263	(67)	-25.3%	263
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SF7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets

Description	Current Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,395	998	126	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,637	11,026	7,331	43,568	110,314	116,381
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,032	12,024	7,456	43,568	110,314	116,381
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	72	263	632	666
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	40	67	714	1,807	1,907
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,775	9,822	6,686	33,946	85,985	90,715
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	2,038	632	8,645	21,890	23,094
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,032	12,024	7,456	43,568	110,314	116,381

Table SF8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Community Assets	–	5,036	–	14,123	5,036	9,087	180.4%	5,036
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	5,036	–	14,123	5,036	9,087	180.4%	5,036
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	5,036	–	14,123	5,036	9,087	180.4%	5,036
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	–	5,036	–	14,123	5,036	9,087	180.4%	5,036

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Lungelo Mbandazayo**, the municipal manager of City of Cape Town, hereby certifies that the monthly budget statement for **June 2018** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name Lungelo Mbandazayo

Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)

Signature  Date 2018 -07- 0 9

10 July 2018

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Julie-May Ellingson**, the Accounting Officer of Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd (RF), hereby certify that the monthly budget statement for the month of **June 2018** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name ERNEST BRUTTOSH

Title: **Financial Manager**

Signature [Signature] Date 11/07/2018

Print name J. ELLINGSON

Title: **Accounting Officer**

Signature [Signature] Date 11.7.2018

Cape Town International Convention Centre

Convention Square, 1 Lower Long Street,
Cape Town 8001, South Africa
Tel: +27 21 410 5000 Fax: +27 21 410 5001
Email: info@cticc.co.za
www.cticc.co.za

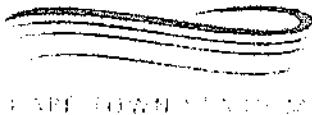
DIRECTORS: HV Ntoi (Chairman), J Ellingson (CEO), S Myburgh de Gois,
SW Fourie, El Hamman (PGDA), D Cloete, JC Fraser, K Zama.

Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd (RF) (Convenco), Registration no. 1999/007837/30



we are a green conscious convention centre





LESLEY DE REUCK
CEO: Cape Town Stadium

T: 021 417 0103 F: 086 588 6391 M: 084 627 1873
E: Lesley.deReuck@capetown.gov.za

02 July 2018

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Lesley de Reuck**, Accounting Officer of the Cape Town Stadium (RF) SOC Ltd, hereby certify that the monthly budget statement for the month of **June 2018** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name: Patrick Lekay

Acting
Title: **Chief Financial Officer**

Signature *PP Lekay* Date 06/07/2018

Print name: Lesley de Reuck

Title: **Accounting Officer**

Signature *[Signature]* Date 6/07/18

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

S71(1)(c) ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

June 2018 as at 5 July 2018

Expenditure	Total Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Variance		Projection	% Spent	Monthly
	2017/18	June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	Y-t-D	Y-t-D	Y-t-D	Over(Under)	Y-t-D		June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	Variance
Area Central	8,144,929	4,847,100	4,246,429	8,144,929	14,135,473	5,990,544		73.55	14,135,473	87.61	-600,671
Area East	7,912,410	5,120,400	3,634,312	7,912,410	17,741,226	9,828,817		124.22	17,741,226	70.98	-1,486,088
Area North	5,322,503	1,730,661	3,387,843	5,322,503	14,398,263	9,075,760		170.52	14,398,263	195.75	1,657,183
Area South	5,714,233	2,665,123	4,056,101	5,714,233	13,146,601	7,432,368		130.07	13,146,601	152.19	1,390,978
Customer Relations	10,533,207	1,176,824	5,363,675	10,533,207	7,707,590	-2,825,616		-26.83	7,707,590	455.78	4,186,851
Finance: ABSD	0	63,856	430,532	0	443,014	443,014		886,028,428.20	443,014	674.22	366,676
HR Business Partner: ABSD	20,000	31,179	126,864	20,000	161,355	141,356		706.79	161,355	406.90	95,686
Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	53,521	4,756,889	1,077,485	53,521	3,688,523	3,635,002		6,791.73	3,688,523	22.65	-3,679,404
MURP Area Central	3,705,766	325,829	177,044	3,705,766	5,677,646	1,971,881		53.21	5,677,646	54.34	-148,785
MURP Area East	4,681,444	406,369	155,480	4,681,444	4,690,620	9,176		0.20	4,690,620	38.26	-250,889
MURP Area North	3,895,674	347,274	151,281	3,895,674	5,081,903	1,186,230		30.45	5,081,903	43.56	-195,993
MURP Area South	14,844,348	1,297,235	222,758	14,844,348	6,732,142	-8,112,205		-54.65	6,732,142	17.17	-1,074,477
MURP Technical Support	38,038,477	8,676,377	3,893,843	38,038,477	36,286,498	-1,751,979		-4.61	36,286,498	44.88	-4,782,534
Project Management Office: ABSD	253,386	278,454	9,738	253,386	1,069,114	815,728		321.93	1,069,114	3.50	-268,716
Public Participation	3,358	216,265	718,784	3,358	732,368	729,010		21,709.33	732,368	332.36	502,519
Support Services: ABSD	282,248,655	26,857,830	19,728,853	282,248,655	255,453,475	-26,795,181		-9.49	255,453,475	73.46	-7,128,977
Area-Based Service Delivery	385,371,910	58,797,665	47,381,023	385,371,910	387,145,814	1,773,904		0.46	387,145,814	80.58	-11,416,642
Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	-10,007,445	-8,041	281,300	-10,007,445	2,877,571	12,885,016		-128.75	2,877,571	-3,498.16	289,341
HR Business Partner: AFM	0	0	260,399	0	302,336	302,336		755,840,731.70	302,336	-289,331,967.15	260,399
Finance: AFM	0	7,687	449,592	0	479,548	479,548		4,795,478,952.06	479,548	5,848.40	441,904
Support Services: AFM	7,445	620	383,912	7,445	393,366	385,921		5,183.60	393,366	61,884.34	383,291
Facilities Management	259,596,853	47,122,777	19,612,692	259,596,853	287,476,550	27,879,696		10.74	287,476,550	41.62	-27,510,085
Fleet Management	29,082,955	9,674,131	-681,999	29,082,955	22,799,717	-6,283,238		-21.60	22,799,717	-7.05	-10,356,130
Property Management	308,589,670	56,323,282	17,985,003	308,589,670	271,926,823	-36,662,848		-11.88	271,926,823	31.93	-38,338,279
Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	854,964,658	81,236,793	106,997,818	854,964,658	1,099,454,961	244,490,303		28.60	1,099,454,961	131.71	25,761,025
Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	234,237,621	8,846,837	21,223,580	234,237,621	223,186,149	-11,051,472		-4.72	223,186,149	239.90	12,376,743
Assets & Facilities Management	1,676,471,758	203,204,087	166,512,296	1,676,471,758	1,908,897,021	232,425,263		13.86	1,908,897,021	81.94	-36,691,791
Management: City Manager	-8,909	2,266,969	279,959	-8,909	280,300	289,209		0.00	280,300	0.00	-1,987,010
City Manager	-8,909	2,266,969	279,959	-8,909	280,300	289,209		0.00	280,300	0.00	-1,987,010
Executive & Council Support	-8,152,939	-9,490,434	22,949,848	-8,152,939	30,042,081	38,195,020		-468.48	30,042,081	-241.82	32,440,282
Finance: CS	-235,370	-290,292	-472,049	-235,370	95,835	331,205		-140.72	95,835	162.61	-181,757
HR Business Partner: CS	0	0	133,577	0	133,577	133,578		-133,577,540.76	133,577	-121,433,990.95	133,578
Human Resources	52,547,862	14,400,188	30,977,118	52,547,862	93,777,046	41,229,185		78.46	93,777,046	215.12	16,576,930
Information & Knowledge Management	9,260,737	1,174,322	5,849,575	9,260,737	6,145,975	6,145,975		66.37	15,406,711	498.12	4,675,252
Information Systems & Technology	45,769,423	37,065,213	85,761,689	45,769,423	138,714,807	92,945,384		203.07	138,714,807	231.38	48,696,476
Legal Services	4,450,003	6,563,718	10,800,696	4,450,003	17,734,484	13,284,481		298.53	17,734,484	164.55	4,236,978
Management: Corporate Services	5,512,733	2,501,061	1,379,465	5,512,733	1,677,659	-3,835,074		-69.57	1,677,659	55.16	-1,121,596
Support Services: CS	1,151,311	135,338	264,574	1,151,311	1,306,654	155,343		13.49	1,306,654	195.49	129,235
Corporate Services	110,303,760	52,059,114	157,644,492	110,303,760	298,888,856	188,585,096		170.97	298,888,856	-121,432,710.34	105,585,378
Communications	18,138,303	7,101,185	7,803,901	18,138,303	25,907,393	7,769,090		42.83	25,907,393	109.90	702,716
Enterprise & Investment	126,803,680	15,946,988	7,113,582	126,803,680	125,319,700	-1,483,981		-1.17	125,319,700	44.61	-8,833,406
Executive Coordination	26,350,904	2,768,692	4,325,489	26,350,904	33,528,743	7,177,839		27.24	33,528,743	156.23	1,556,797
Finance: DOM	614	51	135,755	614	224,125	223,511		36,410.69	224,125	265,613.05	135,704
HR Business Partner: DOM	0	0	89,816	0	420,090	420,090		-1,050,224,698.47	420,090	-299,385,033.05	89,816
Management: Directorate of the Mayor	1,166,123	319,268	903,450	1,166,123	2,977,809	1,811,686		155.36	2,977,809	282.98	584,182
Organisational Effectiveness	34,341,756	3,795,270	2,179,352	34,341,756	30,993,045	-3,348,710		-9.75	30,993,045	57.42	-1,615,918
Organisational Performance Management	36,389,886	4,753,692	9,333,131	36,389,886	44,131,767	7,741,881		21.27	44,131,767	196.33	4,579,439
Organisational Policy & Planning	30,224,040	4,173,022	2,508,396	30,224,040	27,346,699	-2,877,341		-9.52	27,346,699	60.11	-1,664,626
Probity	900,000	1,061,391	8,610,893	900,000	15,086,776	14,186,776		1,576.31	15,086,776	811.28	7,549,502
Support Services: DOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		0.00	0	0.00	0
Directorate of the Mayor	274,315,305	39,919,558	43,003,763	274,315,305	305,936,146	31,620,841		11.53	305,936,146	107.73	3,084,206
Management: Energy	8,000	90,103	275,005	8,000	305,290	297,290		3,716.14	305,290	305.21	184,902
Electricity Generation & Distribution	13,049,887,177	2,387,048,316	948,542,921	13,049,887,177	11,415,352,639	-1,634,534,538		-12.53	11,415,352,639	39.74	-1,438,505,395
Sustainable Energy Markets	56,896,989	10,496,736	1,037,375	56,896,989	38,956,289	-17,940,700		-31.53	38,956,289	9.88	-9,459,361
Energy	13,106,792,165	2,397,635,155	949,855,301	13,106,792,165	11,454,614,217	-1,652,177,949		-12.61	11,454,614,217	355	-1,447,779,854

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

S71(1)(c) ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

June 2018 as at 5 July 2018

Expenditure	Total Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Variance	% Variance		Projection	% Spent	Monthly
	2017/18	June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	Y-t-D	Y-t-D	Y-t-D	Over(Under)	Y-t-D		June 2018 as at 5 July 2018	Variance
Budgets	3,792,319,486	319,740,584	329,545,584	3,792,319,486	3,857,885,626	65,566,140		1.73	3,857,885,626	103.07	9,804,999
Expenditure	517,441	107,645	3,702,279	517,441	4,650,093	4,132,652		798.67	4,650,093	3,439.33	3,594,633
Finance: Finance	-67,615	-48,585	-114,942	-67,615	-57,198	10,417		-15.41	-57,198	236.58	-66,357
Grant Funding	6,087,200	48,641	694,561	6,087,200	8,722,357	2,635,157		43.29	8,722,357	1,427.94	645,920
HR Business Partner: Finance	6,198,433	536,429	315,373	6,198,433	3,660,986	-2,537,446		-40.94	3,660,986	58.79	-221,056
Management: Finance	-842,333	59,546	348,446	-842,333	406,091	1,248,423		-148.21	406,091	585.17	288,900
Revenue	115,275,499	22,831,253	50,176,143	115,275,499	172,748,615	57,473,116		49.86	172,748,615	219.77	27,344,890
Supply Chain Management	1,164,932	27,992	12,302,314	1,164,932	28,480,502	27,315,570		2,344.82	28,480,502	43,950.15	12,274,322
Support Services: Finance	-887,465	-67,386	321,638	-887,465	489,611	1,377,075		-155.17	489,611	-477.30	389,024
Treasury Services	1,737,617,187	700,215,408	78,216,038	1,737,617,187	955,152,819	-782,464,369		-45.03	955,152,819	11.17	-621,999,370
Valuations	-4,282,054	1,274,834	7,429,392	-4,282,054	10,989,076	15,271,130		-356.63	10,989,076	582.77	6,154,558
Finance	5,653,100,713	1,044,726,360	482,936,825	5,653,100,713	5,043,128,577	-609,972,135		-10.79	5,043,128,577	46.23	-561,789,536
Finance: ISWWS	0	0	288,303	0	716,407	716,406	1,432,812,992.47		716,407	-480,504,716.07	288,303
Informal Settlements & Backyarders	741,933,295	91,902,184	61,841,286	741,933,295	736,480,614	-5,452,681		-0.73	736,480,614	67.29	-30,060,898
Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste	-2,615	-79,407	303,681	-2,615	2,027,739	2,030,354		-77,647.64	2,027,739	-382.43	383,088
Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	1,123,693	89,027	337,352	1,123,693	1,926,416	802,723		71.44	1,926,416	378.93	248,324
Solid Waste Management	3,170,042,723	325,514,252	258,650,950	3,170,042,723	3,008,023,320	-162,019,403		-5.11	3,008,023,320	79.46	-66,863,302
Support Services: ISWWS	1	0	730,321	1	987,616	987,616	156,764,396.05		987,616	730,320,986.60	730,321
Water & Sanitation	9,372,782,794	1,564,971,538	645,634,881	9,372,782,794	7,611,690,758	-1,761,092,036		-18.79	7,611,690,758	41.26	-919,336,657
Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Serv	13,285,879,891	1,982,397,594	967,786,772	13,285,879,891	11,361,852,869	-1,924,027,022		-14.48	11,361,852,869	48.82	-1,014,610,822
Disaster Management Risk Centre	139,517,108	16,974,939	7,793,798	139,517,108	123,650,653	-15,866,455		-11.37	123,650,653	45.91	-9,181,141
Events	106,878,879	15,616,589	4,547,246	106,878,879	96,752,273	-10,126,606		-9.47	96,752,273	29.12	-11,069,343
Finance: S&S	0	0	478,918	0	486,855	486,855	-211,676,026.08		486,855	-684,168,915.32	478,918
Fire Services	852,773,193	93,900,485	50,297,072	852,773,193	763,501,586	-89,271,607		-10.47	763,501,586	53.56	-43,603,413
HR Business Partner: S&S	-1	0	245,118	-1	292,042	292,042	-52,150,440.79		292,042	-657,341,766,250,113,000.00	245,118
Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	2,210,848,392	206,394,315	164,500,160	2,210,848,392	2,166,678,320	-44,170,072		-2.00	2,166,678,320	79.70	-41,894,155
Management: Safety & Security	100,700	241,652	1,941,361	100,700	2,399,358	2,298,659		2,282.69	2,399,358	803.37	1,699,709
Metropolitan Police Services	518,414,355	56,002,659	36,702,328	518,414,355	483,863,315	-34,551,040		-6.66	483,863,315	65.54	-19,300,331
Public Emergency Communications Centre	0	-2,971	3,466,467	0	4,107,359	4,107,360	-1,369,119,778.26		4,107,359	-116,679.52	3,469,438
Support Services: S&S	-19,136	204,717	1,835,564	-19,136	2,083,463	2,102,600		-10,987.51	2,083,463	896.63	1,630,847
Safety & Security	3,828,513,489	389,332,385	271,808,032	3,828,513,489	3,643,815,224	-184,698,264		-4.82	3,643,815,224	69.81	-117,524,353
Management: Social Services	841,663	70,139	819,356	841,663	1,190,107	348,444		41.40	1,190,107	1,168.20	749,217
HR Business Partner: Social Services	0	0	216,424	0	228,404	228,404	-380,672,638.65		228,404	721,412,500.22	216,424
Finance: Social Services	109,376,559	8,409,810	22,900,252	109,376,559	206,041,415	96,664,856		88.38	206,041,415	272.30	14,490,443
Support Services: Social Services	77,075	7,568	704,742	77,075	1,084,247	1,007,172		1,306.75	1,084,247	9,312.12	697,174
City Health	1,397,080,813	141,377,097	110,049,690	1,397,080,813	1,334,763,378	-62,317,435		-4.46	1,334,763,378	77.84	-31,327,407
Library & Information Services	561,285,283	58,290,522	41,150,301	561,285,283	520,969,923	-40,315,360		-7.18	520,969,923	70.60	-17,140,221
Recreation & Parks	1,930,259,012	258,621,737	181,034,777	1,930,259,012	1,743,227,771	-187,031,241		-9.69	1,743,227,771	70.00	-77,586,960
Social Development & ECD	360,945,700	61,631,123	48,143,607	360,945,700	349,794,252	-11,151,448		-3.09	349,794,252	78.12	-13,487,516
Planning & Development & PMO	4,958,583	435,548	1,662,355	4,958,583	5,537,269	578,686		11.67	5,537,269	381.67	1,226,806
Social Services	4,364,824,687	528,843,543	406,681,505	4,364,824,687	4,162,836,765	-201,987,922		-4.63	4,162,836,765	76.90	-122,162,039
Asset Management & Maintenance	1,592,479,510	307,313,488	171,901,712	1,592,479,510	1,405,389,338	-187,090,172		-11.75	1,405,389,338	55.94	-135,411,776
Built Environment Management	664,167,385	155,917,785	7,841,774	664,167,385	422,660,040	-241,507,344		-36.36	422,660,040	5.03	-148,076,011
Business Resource Management	197,722,262	105,897,037	46,614,161	197,722,262	159,314,721	-38,407,541		-19.42	159,314,721	44.02	-59,282,876
Contract Operations	938,016,705	185,886,143	53,861,491	938,016,705	763,780,826	-174,235,879		-18.57	763,780,826	28.98	-132,024,652
Development Management	309,763,954	27,285,048	19,753,527	309,763,954	288,962,521	-20,801,433		-6.72	288,962,521	72.40	-7,531,520
Environmental Management	291,801,176	32,794,636	26,239,640	291,801,176	272,812,588	-18,988,587		-6.51	272,812,588	80.01	-6,554,996
Human Settlement Implementation	1,154,030,078	509,983,942	47,844,460	1,154,030,078	580,625,137	-573,404,941		-49.69	580,625,137	9.38	-462,139,482
Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	184,977	2,475,278	1,035,123	184,977	4,185,183	4,000,205		2,162.54	4,185,183	41.82	-1,440,156
Network Management	284,793,476	48,568,956	16,977,834	284,793,476	194,147,307	-90,646,169		-31.83	194,147,307	34.96	-31,591,122
Regulations	95,259,178	35,698,437	2,922,204	95,259,178	53,144,514	-42,114,664		-44.21	53,144,514	8.19	-32,776,233
TDA Business Enablement	121,729,244	26,138,180	19,287,504	121,729,244	154,087,942	32,358,698		26.58	154,087,942	73.79	-6,850,676
Transport Planning	97,930,777	29,048,555	7,705,858	97,930,777	80,503,232	-17,427,545		-17.80	80,503,232	26.53	-21,342,697
Urban Catalytic Investment	62,578,158	19,240,183	4,136,079	62,578,158	44,648,102	-17,930,055		-28.65	44,648,102	21.50	-15,104,104
Urban Integration	156,356,930	18,980,943	9,155,651	156,356,930	131,232,730	-25,124,200		-16.07	131,232,730	48.24	-9,825,293
Transport & Urban Development Authority	5,966,813,810	1,505,228,611	435,277,018	5,966,813,810	4,555,494,181	-1,411,319,629		-23.65	4,555,494,181	28.92	-1,069,951,592
Expenditure Total	48,652,378,579	8,204,411,041	3,929,166,987	48,652,378,579	43,122,889,970	-5,529,488,609		-11.37	43,122,889,970	47.89	-4,275,244,054